Department of Justice
Canada

Ministère de la Justice
Canada

NATIONAL INVENTORY OF ABORIGINAL JUSTICE PROGRAMS, PROJECTS AND RESEARCH

Canada

91-04525/

NATIONAL INVENTORY
OF
ABORIGINAL JUSTICE PROGRAMS, PROJECTS AND RESEARCH

MAY 1990

COVER ILLUSTRATION: ARTIST'S NOTE

Universal Man, wearing two eagle feathers to represent the message carrier, is praying to the Creator. His deep respect for life is presented in his stance, the right hand holding the gift of life that is given when one commits oneself to the sweet grass trail that leads to the sweat lodge. Entering the sweat lodge is symbolic of entering once again into our mother's womb. Sitting on the ground also puts us in closer contact with our Mother Earth. Eventually, when the ritual of the sweat lodge ends and the participants exit, all are facing a new beginning or rebirth.

The medicine wheel above the doorway with the cross in the middle represents the four colours of people -- black, white, yellow and red -- as well as the four directions. The double circle of the medicine wheel signifies our respect for the Creator. The sun, drawn in Northwest Coast tradition, represents the life-giving force that is there for each of us right from birth.

Honour, Respect, Trust and Love are depicted in this simple drawing. Our practice of these and our respect for all creation is the height of Justice.

Herbert Rice

©Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1990

NATIONAL INVENTORY OF ABORIGINAL JUSTICE PROGRAMS, PROJECTS AND RESEARCH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(1) Acknowledgements xvii

Executive Summary xix

General Introduction xxiii

(2) CANADA

Introduction 2-0-1

(3) DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE:

Child Sexual Abuse and Family Violence Among Natives 3-1-1

The Native Courtworker Program 3-3-1

Dakota Ojibway Probation Services 3-5-1

Legal Aid Manitoba: Northern Paralegal Project 3-7-1

Delivery of Paralegal Services in Fort Nelson 3-7-2

Aboriginal Self-Government Fund 3-9-1

Legal Studies for Aboriginal People 3-11-1

Aboriginal Legal Issues 3-11-2

Oral Culture Family Violence Theatre Project 3-12-1

"Feeling Yes, Feeling No", Phases I and II 3-12-2

Information Regarding Amendments to Criminal Code and Canada Evidence Act, 1988 3-12-3

Sentencing Patterns and Sentencing Options Relating to Aboriginal Offenders (Research) 3-13-1

(4) SOLICITOR GENERAL:

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . . 4-1-1

Indian Special Constable Program (RCMP) 4-1-3

Native Intervention Counselling and Evaluation Program (N.I.C.E.) 4-1-4

Shamattawa Community Development Worker 4-1-5

RCMP Cross Cultural Training Program 4-1-6

Female Community Residence, Saskatoon 4-5-1

Development of a Native Pre-Treatment Correctional Program 4-5-2

Native Spirituality Program 4-5-3

Native Liaison Services in Penitentiaries 4-5-4

Substance Abuse Treatment Program 4-5-5

Conditional Release Services 4-5-6

Dakota Ojibway Probation Services 4-5-7

Family Violence Project 4-5-8

Northwest Territories Crime Prevention Project. 4-6-1

"Suspension of Federal Offenders on Conditional Release (Programs in the Prairie Region 1987-88)" . . . 4-13-1

"Correctional Issues Affecting Native People" 4-13-2

"Final Report of the Task Force on Aboriginal People in Federal Corrections" 4-13-3

"Aboriginal Substance Abuse Treatment Centres and Aboriginal Federal Offenders" 4-13-5

"A Guide to an Inventory of Foundations for Aboriginal Criminal Justice Programs" 4-13-6

"Study of the Federally Sentenced Female Offender in Institutions" 4-13-7

"Study of the Federally Sentenced Female Offender in the Community" 4-13-8

(5) DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS:

Amerindian Police Program 5-1-1

Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Police Program 5-1-2

Kahnawake Peacekeepers/River Desert Band/
Maniwaki Band (Quebec) 5-1-3

Blood Tribal Police Force Program 5-1-4

Tribal Police Programs: Hobbema, Enoch,
Stoney and Saddle Lake (Alberta) 5-1-5

Quebec Aboriginal Police 5-1-6

Special Band Constables Program 5-1-7

Policing of Reserves Adjacent to Municipalities 5-1-8

Ontario (Indian) Special Constable Program 5-1-9

RCMP Special Constables (Contract) 5-1-10

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . . 5-1-11

Child Sexual Abuse and Family Violence Among Natives . 5-1-12

Indian Act s. 107, Justice of the Peace 5-3-1

Test Case Funding Program 5-3-2

Oral Culture Family Violence Theatre Project 5-12-1

"Feeling Yes, Feeling No", Phases I and II 5-12-2

"Lands, Revenues and Trusts Review - Indian Government
Issues - First Nation Law Phase II Report" 5-13-1

"Self-Government Policy in Justice -
Corrections and Rehabilitation 5-13-2

"Indian Policing Policy Review - Task Force Report" . . 5-13-3

(6) BRITISH COLUMBIA

Introduction 6-0-1

Indian Special Constable Program (RCMP) 6-1-1

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program (Option 3b) . . 6-1-2

Policing of Reserves Adjacent to Municipalities . . . 6-1-4

Police-Based Victim Services Program 6-1-5

Native Courtworker Program 6-3-1

AIMS House 6-4-1

Prince George Youth Custody Centre 6-4-2

Community Service Work Supervision 6-4-3

Project Renewal 6-5-1

Heritage Trail Project 6-5-2

Project Rediscovery 6-5-3

Cariboo Friendship Centre Lifeskills Program 6-5-4

Kakawis Family Development Centre 6-6-1

Round Lake Alcohol and Drug Treatment Centre 6-6-2

Kamloops Crime Prevention Committee 6-6-3

Victim Assistance Program 6-8-1

B.C. Native Justice Coalition 6-11-2

Native Criminal Justice Studies Training Program . . 6-11-3

Native Law Program (U.B.C.) 6-11-4

Northern Justice Society Resource Centre 6-11-5

Native Student Admission Program, Faculty of Law . . 6-11-6

Sexual Abuse Worker/Counsellor Training Program . . . 6-11-7

Courses on Native Justice Issues 6-11-8

Western Judicial Education Centre 6-11-9

Northern Justice Education Forums 6-11-10

Legal Services Society, Native Programs Branch . . . 6-12-1

Families in Crisis: A Manual for Family Violence Awareness 6-12-2

Appendix "A" -
Directory of Victim Assistance
Programs in British Columbia

Appendix "B" -
Directory of Legal Services Society Branch Offices,
Community Law Offices and Native Community Offices
and Funded Friendship Centres in British Columbia

(7) ALBERTA

Introduction 7-0-1

Louis Bull Band Policing Program 7-1-1

Blood Tribal Police Force Program 7-1-2

Special Band Constables Program 7-1-3

RCMP Special Constables (Contract) Program 7-1-4

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program, Option 3(b) . 7-1-5

Native Special Constable Training 7-1-7

Hobbema Four Nations Police Service 7-1-8

Police Officer Recruit Training Project (Blood Tribe and Hobbema Reserve) 7-1-9

Court Sittings in Native Communities 7-3-1

Native Justice of the Peace Appointments 7-3-2

Courthouse Office Facilities for Native Courtworkers (Native Counselling Services of Alberta) 7-3-3

Court Interpreters 7-3-4

The Native Courtworker Program 7-3-5

Youth and Family Courtworker Program 7-3-7

Quality Contact with the Law 7-3-8

Grierson Community Correctional Centre 7-5-1

Westcastle Camp 7-5-2

Native Programs Coordinators for Adult Offenders . . 7-5-3

Native Brotherhood/Sisterhood Program 7-5-4

Native Elders Visitation Program 7-5-5

Community Residential Centre
Addictions Treatment Program 7-5-6

Native Probation Supervision Program 7-5-7

Community Services (Parole) Supervision Program . . . 7-5-8

Assistant Probation Officer Program 7-5-9

Blood Tribe (Kainai) Corrections Project 7-5-10

Native Programs Coordinator for Young Offenders . . . 7-5-12

Native Elders Visitation Program for Young Offenders 7-5-13

Native Youth Program for Young Offenders 7-5-14

Kochee Mena Native Group Home 7-5-15

Sam Laboucane Memorial Native Group Home 7-5-16

Native Custody Homes for Young Offenders 7-5-17

Dene Tha Native Youth Services Centre 7-5-18

Wabasca/Desmarais Native Youth Services Centre . . . 7-5-19

Native Young Offenders Probation Supervision 7-5-20

Native Cultural Awareness Training for
Operational Staff, Correctional Services 7-5-21

Native Hiring Initiative for Careers in
Correctional Services (Lethbridge Project) 7-5-22

Adolescent Treatment Program - St. Paul Proposal . . 7-5-23

Crime Prevention Coordinators
(Blood Tribe and Yellowhead Tribal Council) 7-6-1

Native Bus Program 7-6-2

Peigan Corrections Project (Proposed) 7-9-1

Yellowhead Tribal Council Corrections Project (Proposed) 7-9-2

Teenagers Against Crime Program 7-9-3

Native Employment Strategy - Alberta Department of the Solicitor General (Proposed) 7-11-1

Liaison 7-11-2

Native Study Programs 7-11-3

Cross-Cultural Awareness Program 7-11-5

Impaired Driving Curriculum for Native Junior High School Students 7-12-1

Impaired Driving Needs Analysis and Public Awareness Program for Hobbema 7-12-2

Impaired Driving Awareness Program for the Zone II Regional Council - Metis Association of Alberta . . . 7-12-3

Community Information and Education 7-12-4

Native Role Models 7-12-5

"Native Programs Inventory" - Alberta Solicitor General 7-13-1

(8) SASKATCHEWAN

Introduction 8-0-1

Indian (3b) Special Constable Program 8-1-1

Special Band Constables Program 8-1-2

The Fine Option Program 8-4-1

Programs for Aboriginal Women Inmates 8-5-1

Programs for Aboriginal Male Inmates 8-5-2

Community Training Residences for Offenders 8-5-3

Cross-Cultural Awareness Training Program 8-5-4

Bail Verification Supervision Program 8-5-5

Probation, Community Service Orders
Restitution Program 8-5-6

Gabriel Dumont Institute 8-11-1

Native Human Justice Program 8-11-2

Native Law Centre 8-11-3

Pre-Law and Combined Arts and Law Programs 8-11-4

Human Justice Program,
Prairie Justice Research Consortium 8-11-5

"Doing Things Differently, Doing Things Better:
Proposals for Change" 8-13-1

"The Native Offender in Saskatchewan" 8-13-2

"Legal Offences in Saskatchewan:
The Alcohol and Drug Connection" 8-13-3

"Suspensions and Revocations of Conditional
Release - Native/Non-Native Comparisons" 8-13-4

"Admissions to Saskatchewan Provincial
Correctional Centres: Projections to 1993" 8-13-5

"Law and Order for Canada's Indigenous People" . . . 8-13-6

"A Directory of Justice Services for Persons of
Indian Ancestry in Manitoba, Saskatchewan & Alberta" 8-13-7

"The Native Offender and the Law" 8-13-8

"The Psycho-Social Effects of Racism" 8-13-9

"Reflecting Indian Concerns and Values
in the Criminal Justice System" 8-13-10

(9) MANITOBA

Introduction 9-0-1

Winnipeg Police, Community Relations Youth Program . 9-1-1

Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Policing Program . . . 9-1-2

Community Constable Program 9-1-3

Special Band Constables Program 9-1-4

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . 9-1-5

Island Lake Advisory Committee on RCMP and Justice Protocols 9-1-7

Wife Abuse Provincial Crisis Line 9-2-1

Mediation Services 9-4-1

Community Participation Agreement 9-5-1

Honourary Probation Officer Program 9-5-2

Voluntary Probation Officers 9-5-3

Probation Officers Living in Native Communities . . . 9-5-4

Dakota Ojibway Probation Services 9-5-5

Open Custody 9-5-6

Substance Abuse Intervention Program 9-5-7

Life Skills Program 9-5-8

Victims of Sexual Abuse Program 9-5-9

Summer Activity Program 9-5-10

Work Orientation Workshop 9-5-11

Alcoholics Anonymous Meetings 9-5-12

Narcotics Anonymous Meetings 9-5-13

Alateen Meetings 9-5-14

Chaplaincy Programs 9-5-15

Education Program 9-5-16

Fine Option/Community Service Order Contracts 9-5-17

Community Holistic Circle Healing 9-6-1

Police Community Relations Program in the Native Community 9-6-2

Parochial Visits in Native Communities 9-6-3

Suicide Intervention/Prevention in Native Communities 9-6-4

Junior Council Program 9-6-5

Youth Crime Prevention Workshops 9-6-6

Reserveproofing Program 9-6-7

Halloween Program 9-6-8

Ma Mawi Wi Chi Itata Project 9-6-9

Solvent Abuse Committee 9-6-10

Substance Abuse Program 9-6-11

Young Offender Program 9-6-12

Children's Programs in School 9-6-13

Evolve/Klinic Inc. (Program) 9-6-14

Northern Paralegal Project, Manitoba 9-7-1

Ikwe-Widdjitiwin, Inc. 9-8-1

Women's Advocacy Program 9-8-2

Shamattawa Project 9-9-1

Aboriginal Self-Government Fund 9-9-2

Mallard Youth Justice Committee 9-9-3

Community Justice Committees 9-9-4

St. Therese Point Indian Government
Youth Court System 9-9-5

Justice Committee 9-9-7

"Feeling Yes, Feeling No", Phases I and II 9-12-1

(10) ONTARIO

Introduction 10-0-1

First Nations Policing Arrangements 10-1-1

Ontario Provincial Police North-West
and North-East Patrols 10-1-2

Other On-Reserve Policing by the
Ontario Provincial Police 10-1-3

Policing of Reserves Adjacent to Municipalities . . . 10-1-4

Ontario (Indian) Special Constable Program 10-1-5

Ontario First Nations Police Commission 10-1-6

Ontario Native Criminal Courtwork Program 10-3-1

Native Family Courtworker Program 10-3-3

Ontario Native Justice of the Peace Program 10-3-5

Community Service Order Program 10-4-1

Wilderness Camps 10-5-1

Awashishuk Residential Facility 10-5-2

Native Inmate Liaison Worker Program 10-5-3

Counselling/Supervision/Substance Abuse Education Program 10-5-4

Community Residential Services 10-5-5

Native Inmate Liquor Offender Project 10-5-6

Native Community Corrections Workers 10-5-7

Legal Services Corporation for Remote Native Communities of Nishnawbe-Aski Nation in Northern Ontario 10-7-1

Aboriginal Self-Government Fund 10-9-1

Ontario Native Council on Justice 10-11-1

(11) QUEBEC

Introduction 11-0-1

Quebec Aboriginal Police 11-1-1

Amerindian Police Program (Quebec) 11-1-2

Kahnawake Peacekeepers/Maniwaki Band 11-1-3

Special Band Constables Program 11-1-5

Northern Quebec Circuit Court 11-3-1

Paralegals (Native Courtworker Program) 11-3-3

Legal Aid Services 11-7-1

Symposium "Cris et Justice" 11-13-1

"Historique et analyse des systèmes judiciaires autochtones dans divers pays" (study paper) 11-13-2

"Justice in Question: Evaluation of Project to Create a Local Judiciary in Povungnituk" 11-13-3

"Analyse socio-historique de l'implantation du système de justice au nouveau-Québec inuit" 11-13-5

(12) NEW BRUNSWICK

Introduction 12-0-1

Policing Services, Fredericton 12-1-1

Policing Services, RCMP Special Constables (Contract) 12-1-2

Special Band Constables Program 12-1-3

Policing of Reserves Adjacent to Municipalities . . . 12-1-4

Court Services 12-3-1

Family Division - Court Counsellors 12-3-2

New Brunswick Correctional Services Division 12-5-1

Young Offenders Group Home 12-5-2

Regular Hiring of Natives - Correctional Staff . . . 12-5-3

Community Services Paraprofessionals 12-5-4

Native Placement from Social Work Program at St. Thomas University 12-5-5

New Brunswick Training School 12-5-6

Legal Aid New Brunswick 12-7-1

(13) PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Introduction 13-0-1

Special Band Constables Program 13-1-1

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . 13-1-2

Victim Assistance Program 13-8-1

Aboriginal Self-Government Fund 13-9-1

(14) NOVA SCOTIA

Introduction 14-0-1

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . 14-1-1

Special Band Constables Program 14-1-3

Policing of Reserves Adjacent to Municipalities . . . 14-1-4

Alternative Measures Program 14-2-1

Probation Supervision 14-4-1

Restitution 14-4-2

Community Service Order Program 14-4-3

Metro Job Finding Club Program 14-5-1

ALIVE Program 14-5-2

Nova Scotia Youth Centre Rehabilitative Programs . . 14-5-3

Community Inmate Volunteer Work Program 14-5-4

Temporary Absence Program 14-5-5

Adult Institutions Rehabilitative Program 14-5-6

Metro Stoplifting Program 14-6-1

(15) NEWFOUNDLAND

Introduction 15-0-1

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . 15-1-1

Special Band Constables Program 15-1-3

Crime Prevention Committee 15-1-4

Happy Valley Youth Diversion Program 15-2-1

Labrador West Alternative Measures Program 15-2-2

Lake Melville Group Home 15-5-1

Labrador Group Home 15-5-2

Innuwas Group Home 15-5-3

Appendix "A" : Native Justice Programs in Newfoundland and Labrador

(16) YUKON TERRITORY

Introduction 16-0-1

Auxiliary Constable Program 16-1-1

Native Special Constable Program 16-1-2

Special Band Constables Program 16-1-3

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . 16-1-4

Yukon Native Courtworkers Program 16-3-1

Probation Services - Contracts with Indian Bands . . 16-3-2

Native Programming at Whitehorse Correction Centre . 16-5-1

Prison Liaison Officer 16-5-2

Community Corrections Program 16-5-3

Institutional Corrections 16-5-4

Crime Prevention Officer Program 16-6-1

Rural Crime Prevention Program 16-6-2

Family Violence Prevention Unit 16-6-3

Legal Aid Program 16-7-1

Compensation for Victims of Crime 16-8-1

Victim/Witness Program 16-8-2

"Tribal Justice System for C.A.T.C.O" 16-9-1

Northern Justice Program 16-11-1

(17) NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Introduction 17-0-1

RCMP Student Special Constable Program 17-1-1

Native Policing Program 17-1-3

RCMP Indian Special Constable Program - Option 3(b) . 17-1-5

Alternative Measures Program - Community Liaison Services (Youth) 17-2-1

Aboriginal Rights Court Challenges Program 17-3-1

Native Courtworkers Program, MacKenzie Region 17-3-2

Jury Act Amendment - Unilingual Aboriginal Jurors Program 17-3-3

Legal Interpreting Program 17-3-4

Justices of the Peace Program - Appointment of Elders 17-3-5

Alcohol, Drug and Community Mental Health - Clinical Services Program 17-3-6

Corrections Community - Court Services 17-3-8

Court Services (Youth) 17-3-9

Detention and Bail Supervision (Youth) Program . . . 17-3-10

Office of the Public Trustee, Estate Program 17-3-11

Corrections Community - Fine Option Program 17-4-1

Alcohol, Drug and Community Mental Health - Psychological Services to Corrections 17-5-1

Corrections Institutional Program 17-5-2

Corrections Community - After Care Services 17-5-3

Corrections Community - Community Residential Programs 17-5-4

Corrections Community - Probation Supervision Program 17-5-5

Institutional and Community Services Program 17-5-6

Probation Services - Youth Court Probation Program . 17-5-7

Correctional Custodial Services Program 17-5-8

Corrections Community - Preventative Programs 17-6-1

Northwest Territories Crime Prevention Project . . . 17-6-2

Northerners Against Impaired Driving 17-6-3

Legal Aid 17-7-1

Victims Assistance Committee 17-8-1

Family Law Review Project 17-9-1

Minister's Advisory Committee on Aboriginal Justice . 17-10-1

Justice of the Peace Program 17-11-1

Coroner Program 17-11-3

Arctic Public Legal Education and Information 17-12-1

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

As explained in the section on methodology, this inventory was compiled by the Research and Development Directorate, Department of Justice, Canada. The basic material, the descriptions of programs, projects and research were originally prepared by each province, territory and federal government department represented in the inventory. This original preparation required a considerable amount of effort on the part of people in all of those provincial and federal government departments. Any credit that may be due for the production of this inventory should be distributed among all those who contributed to its production.

Information about this inventory and additional copies of it are available from the Research and Development Directorate, Department of Justice, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H8. Contact A. Currie, (613) 957-3184 or Phyllis Doherty, (613) 957-9605.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this inventory is to facilitate the process of sharing information among provinces and the federal government about what programs and initiatives are currently in place, what innovative projects and initiatives are being undertaken, and what works and what doesn't in the area of Aboriginal justice. This tool for information sharing will hopefully be of particular value to officials and to researchers, program managers and policy officers at a time when Aboriginal justice issues are high on the public agenda.

Demands by Aboriginal people for greater self-determination have recently begun to shape the policy and program development environment to a much greater extent. As governments pursue new and more creative solutions to Aboriginal justice problems in this new and more challenging environment, the sharing of ideas and information about innovative programming becomes all the more critical. As well, the sharing of responsibility between federal and provincial levels of government in the justice field makes this sort of information sharing important.

The more than 250 programs, projects, and research studies included in the inventory bear evidence of a substantial amount of government sponsored activity in the areas of policing, and corrections and aftercare. In addition a number of experimental programs have recently been developed to improve access to the justice system and to assure greater fairness of treatment for Native people, for example:

- The Department of Justice has recently sponsored an experimental project developed by Legal Aid Manitoba using resident paralegal workers of Aboriginal origin in remote communities. The paralegals assist lawyers on the court circuit in case preparation and also provide legal information and other general counselling about the law and legal problems. A substantial increase in the number of family law cases, as well as other indicators coinciding with the presence of the paralegal workers suggest that the project did have the effect of improving the quality of justice in the affected communities.

- The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, along with the Department of Justice, are co-sponsoring a project with the Arctic Public Information Society in the Northwest Territories and The Public Legal Information Society of Newfoundland to develop a theatre approach to delivering information to Native peoples in remote communities. The theatre delivery approach is an attempt to provide legal information to people who are part of traditional oral cultures. This project is nearing completion of a prototype presentation.

- The Ministry of the Solicitor General is sponsoring a Community Development Worker Project in Shamattawa, Manitoba. Currently in its preliminary stages, this project is aimed at developing a strategy for community development across a broad range of justice issues; crime prevention, police-community relations, and community corrections.

At the provincial level, the inventory highlights a number of programs which attempt to devolve responsibility for the administration of justice programs and services to local communities. British Columbia, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Quebec have developed contractual arrangements with Bands to deliver fine option and community service order programs. Contractual arrangements represent an interesting approach to introducing a measure of local control over the administration of justice, while maintaining appropriate and mutually satisfactory linkages with the mainstream justice system. These programs might be generalized to other aspects of the justice system.

According to the information provided for this inventory however, Manitoba is the only jurisdiction that has conducted evaluations of community service order and fine option programs. The only program documentation reported by other jurisdictions appears in annual reports or as financial audits. Much of the value of experimental projects or innovations to on-going programs comes from careful evaluations, thus furnishing solid empirical information about the strengths and weaknesses of new strategies. Full documentation would be valuable not only for program development, but would avoid implementation problems for other jurisdictions.

The inventory lists a number of programs and projects under the headings "Alternative Systems" and "Traditional Systems". Many of these are, in fact, funding mechanisms to allow organizations to explore the concept of traditional justice systems rather than projects per se. Notable exceptions are the following projects which are attempting to introduce customary practises into the justice process: Community Justice Committees in Manitoba, the St. Theresa Youth Court Project also in Manitoba, and the "Tribal Justice System for C.A.T.C.O." study in the Yukon. Because the "outside" justice system exerts such an immediate and powerful effect on the fates of individuals and on safety and security in communities, the justice system is a powerful symbol of community control. With self-determination high on the political agenda, experimental projects with thorough project evaluations designed to explore aspects of community justice incorporating contemporary customary practices are an important area of research and development.

The inventory contains a number of justice-related education programs designed to prepare Aboriginal people to assume a variety of roles within the justice system. This represents a major strategy for making the justice system more responsive to

Aboriginal people by integrating Natives into the system. The Legal Studies for Aboriginal People program sponsored by the Department of Justice has been evaluated three times since 1977. An evaluation of the Native Human Justice Program in Saskatchewan is currently underway. This education strategy appears to be very broad-based in many parts of Canada. The effectiveness of the objectives of various programs, and the cumulative impact of the different programs as a national strategy are matters of interest.

The absence of program and project evaluations has already been noted. There is a notable absence of basic research being carried out in Canada to support the development of well-focused experimental projects, and to inform the policy process. As a consequence, a solid knowledge base to properly and reliably define the nature of Aboriginal justice problems such as urban Aboriginal crime problems, the retention and application of customary law, the range of community diversity and needs, the meaning and causes of over-representation, and the incidence and types of Aboriginal crime is not available.

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Background

The idea of producing this national inventory of programs, projects, and research in the area of Aboriginal justice was first proposed at the June 1989 meeting of Ministers of Justice in Charlottetown, P.E.I.[1] It was believed that further discussions of Aboriginal justice issues by Ministers and senior officials would benefit from an up-to-date listing of programs, experimental projects, and research currently existing, or recently carried out in Canada.

Over the past couple of years the problems faced by Aboriginal people in the justice system have become a highly visible public issue, particularly with the Royal Commission on the Donald Marshall Prosecution in Nova Scotia, the Manitoba Inquiry into the Administration of Justice and Aboriginal People in Manitoba, the Public Inquiry into Policing on the Blood Reserve, the Task Force on the impact of the Criminal Justice System on Indians and Metis in Alberta, and the recently formed Steering Committee on Native Justice Issues in British Columbia.

---

[1] Previous inventories included programs only and are now out of date, or they were a guide to Canadian private sector donors for funding aboriginal criminal justice programs:

(1) Native People and Canada's Justice System - Programmes and Issues: Justice-Oriented Programmes Including Alcohol and Drug Abuse Programmes. William T. Badcock & Gail Michalis for the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, Policy, Research and Evaluation Group, April 1979.

(2) A Guide to an Inventory of Foundations for Aboriginal Criminal Justice Programs. Joanne Hoople for Ministry of the Solicitor General, Planning and Development Group. User's Guide No. 1987-1.

The purposes of this document are to present an up-to-date overview of government activities in Canada which address Aboriginals vis-à-vis the justice system; to inform policy makers of innovative programs, projects and research; and to stimulate planning to improve the position of Canada's indigenous people in accessing and receiving the best service from the justice system.

Hopefully, the inventory will be a valuable tool for a broad variety of people working in the field of Aboriginal justice: practitioners, policy officers, program managers, and researchers, as well as organizations involved in funding Aboriginal justice projects. The names and addresses of contact persons and the titles of program reviews and evaluations should facilitate professional contacts, leading to a broader diffusion of information about current Aboriginal justice programs, projects, and research in Canada.

Methodology

The information contained in the inventory representing provincial, territorial, and federal departmental activities were initially compiled by each provincial government and three federal government departments. The federal Department of Justice coordinated the collection of the information, which was then entered onto a word processing database. After initial verification and editing, the sections for each province and department were returned to the originators for up-dating and final verification. The corrected and edited versions of each section were then compiled into the inventory document, along with introductions and commentary prepared by the staff of the Department of Justice, Canada.

Content and Organization of the Inventory

This inventory includes activities operated or sponsored by federal and provincial governments. No attempt was made to contact Native organizations or private agencies individually. Therefore some projects or research being carried on without federal or provincial government support may not appear in the inventory.

There are seventeen sections to the inventory, one representing federal government programs, projects, and research and one for each province and territory. The federal government section contains separate subsections for the Department of Justice, the Ministry of the Solicitor General, and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Each section begins with a brief overview of socio-economic and justice system data regarding the Native population. This general background information is intended to provide a context in which to consider Aboriginal justice issues.

Programs and projects are grouped according to the criminal justice process under which they fall. These are identified under the heading "Subject" at the top of each page. The main criminal justice processes are: policing, diversion, courts, sentencing and sentencing options, and corrections and aftercare. In addition, categories of programs and projects related to the justice processing system were identified. These include: crime prevention, legal aid, victim assistance, programs and projects based on traditional and customary practises, public legal education and information, and justice-related education. The list of these subject codes appears below (page xxix).

Programs and projects can also be identified by the target groups they serve (e.g. victims, offenders, women or children, etc.), and research is identified by the target groups it studies or the audience for which it is intended.

In some instances, programs will appear in more than one section, because of funding by more than one department, or level of government. For example, the Indian Special Constable program operates in all provinces except Ontario and Quebec. It involves the participation of two federal departments, the Ministry of the Solicitor General and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, and of each province in which the program is located. Therefore, this program is listed in several sections of the inventory.

Demographic and Socio-economic data

Increasing evidence points to the strong connection of socio-economic disadvantage and increased risk of coming into conflict with the criminal justice system. Canada's Aboriginal population suffers from acute socio-economic disadvantage as the demographic and socio-economic data illustrate. The challenges to which the justice system must respond are rooted in these disadvantaged conditions. Justice programs may not be able to solve the problems generated by the underlying social conditions, but it is clear that justice system programming must take into account the social context in which it operates.

Demographics:

There are approximately 712,000 persons in Canada with Aboriginal origin.[2] This represents 2.8 per cent of the total Canadian population.

Registered Indians comprise about two-fifths (263,245) of the Aboriginal population, and 1.1 per cent of the total Canadian population. Inuit, with a population of 33,460, and Metis and non-status Indians, with a population of 415,025, make up 1.8 per cent of the Canadian population.[3]

Slightly more than three-fifths of registered Indians live on-reserve. Women are more likely to live off reserve than men (55 per cent versus 45 per cent, respectively).

There are 592 Bands in Canada, with a population of 443,884 registered Indians.[4] These range in size from 2 to 12,000 people. The average on-reserve band population is about 400. Only 100 Bands have a population of more that 1000 members. There are 2263 reserves in Canada.

The Native population is growing much more rapidly than the general Canadian population. The average number of children born to Canadian women overall is about 1.7. The fertility rate for registered Native women is approximately 2.9 children, thus driving a rapid rate of population growth. According to Department of Indian and Northern Affairs population estimates, the total registered Indian population in Canada is expected to increase to about 720,000 twenty years from now in 2011 - an increase of 78 per cent over the 1986 population of approximately 403,000. The off-reserve population is expected to increase by 112 per cent over the

---

[2] Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indian.

[3] Other Aboriginal includes Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one aboriginal origin other than registered Indian.

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987 Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

1986 figure, to a population of about 269,000.[5] These estimates have obvious implications for both on-reserve and urban Native justice problems.

There is considerable diversity within the Aboriginal population of Canada in terms of history, language, and culture. There are eleven major linguistic groups, and more than fifty languages spoken.[6]

Social and Economic Conditions

Housing:

One important indicator of quality of living conditions is the proportion of a population that live in crowded dwellings. Indian families tend to be larger than the average Canadian family, and twelve times more likely to have more than one person per room.

Dwellings of Indian families are about four and one half times more likely to be without central heating than the Canadian average.

Family:

The percentage of single parent families is about twice as great as for non-Native families. Single parent families are more common off-reserve than on-reserve. Approximately five times more single parent families are headed by women than by men.

Education:

Only 28 per cent of the registered Indian population 15 years of age or older have at least high school education, compared with 56 per cent of the general population of Canada.[7]

---

[5] Registered Indian Population Projections, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, 1989.

[6] The National Atlas of Canada, 5th edition, 1980.

[7] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

Employment:

A high proportion of Aboriginal people are not in the labour force. About 57 per cent of on-reserve Indians, and about 46 per cent of registered off-reserve Indians are not in the labour force, compared with about 35 per cent of the general population.[8]

To a large extent, these differences in employment reflect lower levels of education and literacy among Native peoples. Also, the low level of reported employment may be due in part to the fact that many Natives do not identify traditional Aboriginal activities such as hunting, trapping and fishing as work. Thus potentially large numbers of Aboriginal people may not have been included in these occupational categories in the 1986 census. Fishing, trapping, forestry and other related primary occupations are twice as common among Indians as the general population.

Individual incomes of Aboriginal people are slightly more than one-half those of the Canadian population as a whole: about $10,000 compared with $18,000 in 1985. The incomes of off-reserve registered Indians are slightly higher than those of on-reserve Indians. The same relationships are true for family incomes.[9] While employment is the major source of income for half of the Indian population, 46 per cent of registered Indians depend on government transfer payments for their main source of income. In the general population 71 per cent depend on employment as their main source of income, 19 per cent depend on government transfer payments.

---

[8] Highlights of Aboriginal Conditions 1981-2001, Part III, Economic Conditions, QASR, Financial and Professional Services, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, December 1989, p. 11.

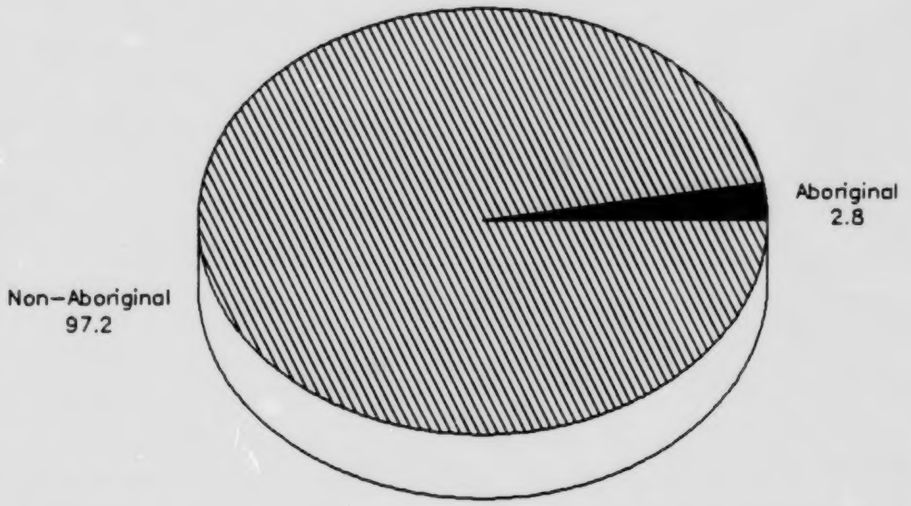
[9] Ibid., p. 16.

SUBJECT CODES

(The numbers under "Subject" at top of each page refer to these codes.)

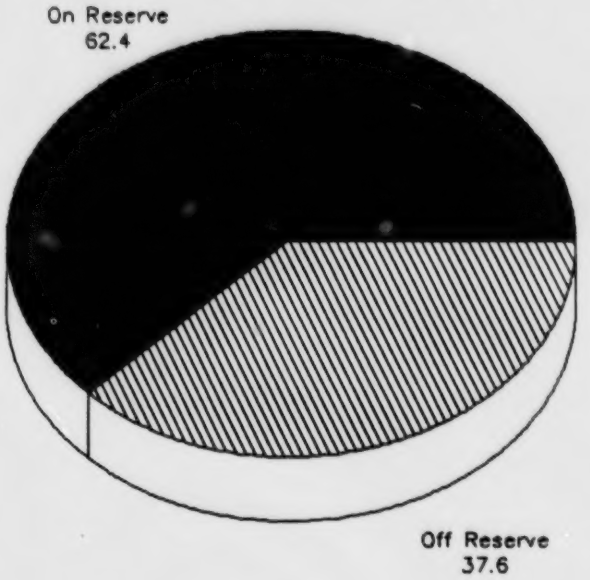
0	(Introduction)
1	Police Services
2	Diversion
3	Courts
4	Sentencing and Sentencing Options
5	Corrections and Aftercare
6	Crime Prevention
7	Legal Aid
8	Victim Assistance
9	Alternative Systems
10	Traditional Systems
11	Justice Related Education
12	Public Legal Education and Information
13	Research

Aboriginal Population as a % of Total Canadian Population



Total Aboriginal Includes Registered Indians and Other Aboriginals

Percentage of Registered Indian Population on Reserve (CANADA)



CANADA

Some of the Native justice issues that the federal government is currently involved in are programs, projects and research for aboriginals in policing, victim/witness assistance, assisting persons in understanding and accessing the courts, sentencing alternatives and federal corrections and aftercare and public legal information in the areas of child sexual abuse and family violence.

Some information is available on Aboriginal involvement in the criminal justice system, as presented below. A more complete listing of federal activities follows the introduction.

Crime and Justice

Violence:

The rate of violent deaths is more than twice as great for Natives as for the general Canadian population. Using 1986 data, the rate of violent deaths for status Indians was 157 per 100,000 and for Inuit 173 per 100,000, compared with 54 per 100,000 for the total Canadian population.[1]

Criminal Involvement:

The Task Force on Indian Policing Policy examined studies and data on the number of Aboriginal people coming into conflict with the law, which reveal a disturbing pattern. Here are the highlights of their analysis:

- ". crime rates for on-reserve Indians are significantly higher than for off-reserve Indians and the overall national crime rate;
- the average number of on-reserve crimes per 1,000 is approximately four times the national average; and
- the rate of on-reserve violent crimes per 1,000 (crimes against "persons") is six times the national average, for property crimes the rate is two times the national average, and for other Criminal Code offences the rate is four times the national average.

---

[1] Highlights of Aboriginal Conditions 1981-2001, Part II, Social Conditions, QASR, Finance and Professional Services, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, December 1989, p. 8.

These data indicate that in general Indian communities do not enjoy the same protection of the person in general and security of property as non-native communities. They also indicate that the incidence of crime places a heavy burden on the local police services."[2]

Sentencing:

Although Native offenders show a greater incidence of violent crime, average length of sentence served has been shown to be lower than for non-Aboriginal offenders in many cases. According to 1987 data on offenders in federal penitentiaries, 47.8 per cent of Aboriginal offenders were serving sentences of less than four years, compared with 34.7 per cent of non-Aboriginal offenders.

A study carried out for the federal Department of Justice reviewing the existing Canadian literature concerning sentencing disparities with regard to Aboriginal offenders identified several studies which show that Natives are given more lenient, or at least similar sentences as compared with non-Natives.[3]

Corrections:

Aboriginal people comprise approximately nine per cent of federally incarcerated inmates. As of June 30, 1989, 73.6 per cent of the Aboriginal population were North American Indian, 23 per cent were Metis, and 3.2 per cent were Inuit[4].

A study of the profiles of Aboriginal inmates compared to other inmates indicates that Aboriginal inmates differ somewhat from the general inmate population. Aboriginal inmates are more likely to be serving sentences for violent offences, but their sentences tend to be shorter.[5]

---

[2] Indian Policing Policy Review Task Force Report, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, Ottawa, January 1990, p. 3.

[3] Sentencing Patterns and Sentencing Options Relating to Aboriginal Offenders. Scott Clark, G.S. Clark and Associates Ltd. for Department of Justice, March 1989.

[4] Native Population Profile Report, Population on Register 06/30/89, Management Information Services, Correctional Services Canada.

[5] Final Report: Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections, Solicitor General Canada, 1988, p.27.

The majority of Aboriginal inmates are between 20 and 35 years of age (73.7%). Almost all of them speak English (97.7%), 0.4 per cent (6 inmates) speak neither French nor English.

As of December 31, 1987, 73 per cent of Aboriginal inmates were serving federal sentences for crimes of violence, compared to under 60 per cent of other inmates. If robbery is excluded, 55 per cent of Aboriginal offenders had committed an offence against a person in comparison to fewer than 35 per cent of other inmates.

The sentence length that Aboriginals are serving tend to be somewhat shorter, suggesting that their offenses may be less serious: 47.8 per cent of Aboriginal offenders and 37.4 per cent of non-Aboriginal offenders in federal penitentiaries on December 31, 1987 were serving aggregate sentences of less than four years[6].

Parole:

Aboriginal inmates are more likely to be denied parole than are other inmates. For 1986-87, 20.5 per cent of decisions in respect of Aboriginal offenders resulted in the granting of parole, in comparison to 38 per cent of the decisions made regarding non-Aboriginal offenders. The proportion of decisions resulting in the granting of full parole to Aboriginal offenders has shown a consistent decline, from 25.6 per cent in 1985-86 to 20.5 percent in 1986-87[7].

Aboriginal offenders granted full parole in 1987 had served 51.3 per cent of their sentence prior to being paroled, as compared to an average of 45.7 per cent of sentences for all offenders.

The reasons for these parole decisions and longer sentence time before parole are not known, but it is speculated that Aboriginals may not have the same release facilities available, thus making their release into the community more difficult to arrange. Aboriginals may be more reluctant to apply for parole, for a number of reasons, thus serving more of their sentence before parole than other inmates.

---

[6] op cit, p.27

[7] op cit, p.30

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research

The Department of Justice cost shares a number of justice-related programs for Aboriginals, including the Native Courtworker program, Legal Aid, the Native Law Student Program and the Aboriginal Self-Government Fund.

Special projects are funded as demonstration projects or as a one-time requirement to produce a product. The Department may co-fund such endeavours to produce materials on topics such as child sexual abuse and family violence among natives, and other educational materials.

The Research and Development Directorate of the Department of Justice provides contribution funding and conducts project evaluations for demonstration projects relating to Aboriginal justice, occasionally with another department or agency. Two such evaluations are the Manitoba Northern paralegal project and the Fort Nelson paralegal project; both projects serve primarily native clients.

The Department of the Solicitor General has native justice programs in Correctional Service of Canada, The National Parole Board and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The Department has recently completed a Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections.

The Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development

In addition to funding the projects listed in the inventory, the Department is involved in a number of discussions concerning proposals for self-government and comprehensive land claims, discussions with the Provinces of Ontario and Quebec which may have administration of justice components, and discussions of the interdepartmental working group established to provide guidance on the negotiating of justice-related issues in self-government negotiations. Additionally, through Post-Secondary Student Support and Indian Studies Support Programs, funds may be provided to students participating in legal education programs.

TITLE:	CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND FAMILY VIOLENCE AMONG NATIVES (PROJECT)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Amerindian Police Council
LOCATION:	Pointe-Bleue and other locations in Quebec served by Amerindian Police
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of this project is to produce various brochures, videos and radio announcements on child sexual abuse and family violence.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Families Justice Professionals
START DATE:	January 1, 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	March 31, 1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
CONTACT PERSON:	Maurice Tassé Le Service de la Police Amérindienne 406 rue Amisk Pointe-Bleue, Quebec G0W 2H0
TELEPHONE:	(418) 275-4244

TITLE: THE NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: The following are the Delivery Agencies for each province:

Alberta: Native Counselling Service of Alberta
Nfld.: Native Courtworker Services of Labrador
Ontario: Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres
Manitoba: Department of the Attorney General
N.W.T.: Mackenzie Courtworker Services
Quebec: Services Parajudiciaires Autochotones du Quebec
Yukon: Native Courtworker Services
B.C.: Native Courtworker & Counselling Assoc.

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Sask., N.S., N.B. and P.E.I.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of the program is to meet the counselling (other than legal advice) and referral needs of Natives accused of offences, in an effort to provide a link to legal aid or private legal representation, and as a means of enhancing Native peoples' access to the criminal justice system. The program also seeks to assist in enhancing the awareness and appreciation of the values, customs, languages and socio-legal conditions of Native people on the part of those involved in the administration of the criminal justice system.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders
Women

START DATE: 1978

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Canada - 50%
Provinces and Territories - 50%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

"Native Canadians and the Criminal Justice System, An Evaluation Assessment and Evaluation of the Native Courtworker Program", 1985.

"The Yukon Native Courtworker Program, A Program Review", 1980.

"An Evaluation of the Native Courtworker Program, British Columbia", 1989.

"An Evaluation Assessment and Review of the Native Courtworker Program of Alberta", 1981.

"A Program Evaluation of the Native Courtworker Program of Saskatchewan", 1983.

"The Manitoba Native Court Communicator Program, A Program Review", 1987.

"A Review of the Ontario Native Courtworker Program", 1989.

- no program evaluations or reviews were conducted in Quebec, Newfoundland, or the Northwest Territories.

CONTACT PERSON: Edward A. Gardner
Chief, Native Programs
Programs and Policy Directorate
Department of Justice
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H8

TELEPHONE: (613) 957-9629

TITLE: DAKOTA OJIBWAY PROBATION SERVICES (PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council

LOCATION: Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council has been funded to deliver probation services to DOTC reserves by Native probation officers and to increase the level of community participation in the development and operation of community-based alternative measures and other court-order dispositions.

TARGET GROUPS:
Adolescents
Adults
Natives

START DATE: June 1989

COMPLETION DATE: June 1992

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada
Solicitor General
Community Services & Corrections, Manitoba

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Quarterly and Final Evaluation

CONTACT PERSON:
Ernie Daniels, Executive Director
Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council
703 Box 1148
Brandon, Manitoba
R7A 6A4

TELEPHONE: (204) 725-3560

TITLE: LEGAL AID MANITOBA :
NORTHERN PARALEGAL PROJECT

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Legal Aid

LOCATION: Thompson, Man.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Northern Paralegal Project commenced in September 1987. It is a delivery model whereby two paralegal workers based in Thompson travel to four remote communities (Norway House, Gods Lake Narrows, Shamattawa and Cross Lake), all of which have Native populations of over 97 per cent.

The paralegals arrive in communities a few days before the court party arrives with the circuit court, to interview clients and witnesses and in general prepare criminal docket matters for the lawyers. They also interview clients about non-criminal issues, such as family law, welfare law, civil claims and unemployment insurance claims. They provide services previously unavailable in Northern communities. The paralegals are fluent in Cree, the main language of most of the residents, which greatly facilitates communication between clients and lawyers.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders
Young offenders

START DATE: 1987

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Canada
Legal Aid Manitoba

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS Evaluation of the Northern Paralegal Project, 1989

CONTACT PERSON: Allan Fineblit
Legal Aid Manitoba
402 - 294 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 0B9

TELEPHONE: (204) 947-6501

TITLE: DELIVERY OF PARALEGAL SERVICES IN FORT NELSON (PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Legal Services Society of B.C.

LOCATION: Fort Nelson, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Fort Nelson Paralegal Project is an attempt to address the problem of providing legal services to a remote location, to improve the legal services in an area served by a circuit court, and to be responsive to the legal needs of a predominantly native clientele.

The project has been running for three years, with financial assistance from the Department of Justice, which is also funding the evaluation.

The purpose of this evaluation is to determine the effectiveness of a delivery model to provide effective legal services, using a resident paralegal.

The draft final report is due in April 1990.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Young Offenders

START DATE: 01/03/1988

COMPLETION DATE: 31/01/1990

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada
Legal Services Society, B.C.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Currently being evaluated.

CONTACT PERSON:
James Quail
Legal Services Society of B.C.
Suit 300, Box 3
190 Pender Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6E 4G1

TELEPHONE: (604) 660-4600

TITLE: ABORIGINAL SELF-GOVERNMENT FUND (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice, Canada

LOCATION: Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario and N.B.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to provide contributions to the costs of participating Metis and non-status Indian groups in tripartite self-government negotiations led by the Provinces.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
(Eligible provincial or territorial Metis and Non-Status Indian Associations)

START DATE: 1986

COMPLETION DATE: 1990 (Program under review for extension)

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Canada: 50%
Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario, and N.B. provincial departments: 50%

CONTACT PERSON: Claudette Côté, Program Manager
Programs (Access to Justice)
Programs and Policy Directorate
Department of Justice
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H8

TELEPHONE: (613) 952-8190

TITLE:	LEGAL STUDIES FOR ABORIGINAL PEOPLE (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Justice, Canada
LOCATION:	throughout Canada
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of this program is to encourage increased aboriginal representation in the legal profession. The Department of Justice offers financial assistance to Metis and Non-status Indians seeking to obtain a law degree and enter the legal profession.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives (Eligible Metis and non-Status Indians)
START DATE:	1973
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	"Native Law Student Program: An Evaluation Report", 1977 "The Native Law Students Programme: An Evaluation Report", 1983 "Evaluation of the Student Assistantship Programs Administered by the Department of Justice", 1989
CONTACT PERSON:	Claudette Côté, Program Administrator Programs (Access to Justice) Programs & Policy Directorate Department of Justice Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H8
TELEPHONE:	(613) 952-8190

TITLE: ABORIGINAL LEGAL ISSUES (PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Canadian Bar Association

LOCATION: Ottawa, Ont.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Special Committee on Native Justice of the Canadian Bar Association, which was established in the summer of 1986, recently commissioned a number of specific legal studies to examine both Canadian and foreign jurisprudence and experience on matters related to aboriginal and treaty rights, self-government, the scope of s. 91(24) of the Constitution Act, 1987, and methods of dispute resolution.

These reports, to be presented in both official languages, will be widely distributed (through the CBA network and leading Native organizations).

The studies to be published are:

"Aboriginal Peoples and Section 91(24) of the Constitution Act, 1987", Prof. William Pentney, University of Ottawa.

"Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada", Prof. James Crawford, University of Sydney.

"The Structural Injunction as a remedy for Violations of Indian Constitutional Rights", Mr. Phil Lancaster, University of Saskatchewan.

"New Zealand's Waitangi Tribunal: An Alternative Dispute Resolution Mechanism", Joe Williams and Prof. Douglas Sanders, University of British Columbia.

"The Constitutional Significance of Entrenching Aboriginal and Treaty Rights", Prof. David Elliott, Carleton University.

"Australian Aboriginal Land Rights Commission", Prof. Douglas Sanders, University of British Columbia.

"Dispute Resolution and the Experience of the Indian Commission of Ontario", Roberta Jamieson, Indian Commissioner of Ontario.

"Treaty Rights and Section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982", Prof. Norm Zlotkin, University of Saskatchewan.

TARGET GROUPS:	Justice professionals Researchers
START DATE:	01/03/1989
COMPLETION DATE:	30/06/1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Canadian Bar Association Department of Justice, Canada Foundation for Legal Research NWT Law Foundation
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	none
CONTACT PERSON:	Steve Hansen Canadian Bar Association 50 O'Connor Street Ottawa, Ontario K1P 6L2
TELEPHONE:	(613) 237-2925

TITLE: ORAL CULTURE FAMILY VIOLENCE THEATRE PROJECT

DELIVERY AGENCY: Arctic Public Legal Education and Information Society

LOCATION: Yellowknife, N.W.T.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: An information program is being developed and evaluated that will use theatre to educate non-literate and Native people about issues in family violence.

TARGET GROUPS:
Families
Natives

START DATE: 01/07/1989

COMPLETION DATE: 31/03/1990

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada
Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs
Health and Welfare Canada
Health and Welfare N.W.T.
Secretary of State, Yellowknife, N.W.T.
Donner Foundation

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: To be conducted

CONTACT PERSON:
Steven Whipp
Arctic Public Legal Education and
Information Society
P.O. Box 2706
Yellowknife, N.W.T.
X1A 2P9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-4624

TITLE:	"FEELING YES, FEELING NO" PHASES I AND II (PROJECT)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Community Legal Education Association
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Man.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Phase I (completed): The purpose of this project was to research, prepare and design visual and written public legal education and information materials to increase understanding of the child sexual abuse legislation among rural and native Manitobans. Phase II will complete work started in Phase I and evaluate the project. (Ongoing).
TARGET GROUPS:	General public Natives Justice professionals Other professionals
START DATE:	30/06/1989
COMPLETION DATE:	31/03/1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada Manitoba Victims Assistance Commission Manitoba Community Services Health and Welfare Canada Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Workshops and "Feeling Yes, Feeling No" Presentations - Phase I, June, 1989. Evaluation of Phase II due July 1990.
CONTACT PERSON:	Phil Knight Community Legal Education Association #202 - 379 Broadway Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0T9
TELEPHONE:	(204) 943-2382

TITLE: INFORMATION REGARDING AMENDMENTS TO CRIMINAL CODE AND CANADA EVIDENCE ACT, 1988 (PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council

LOCATION: Port Alberni, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this project is to inform Native people regarding child sexual abuse legislation through the production of audio, audio-visual and printed materials and workshops.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 01/12/1988

COMPLETION DATE: 15/02/1990

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada
Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council
Law Foundation of B.C.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: None

CONTACT PERSON:
Hugh Braker
Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council
P.O. Box 1383
Port Alberni, B.C.
V9Y 7M2

TELEPHONE: (604) 724-5757

TITLE: SENTENCING PATTERNS AND SENTENCING OPTIONS RELATING TO ABORIGINAL OFFENDERS (RESEARCH)

AUTHORS: Scott Clark,
G.S. Clark & Associates

COMPLETION DATE: June 1989

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: This study is a review of Canadian and international literature concerning Aboriginal sentencing patterns, and of current and recent programs of sentencing options for Native people in Canada. This review of the empirical literature shows that, based on data concerning length of sentence, there is some evidence to suggest that Aboriginal people are treated more leniently than non-Aboriginal people. However, there is conflicting evidence with regard to sentencing disparity in terms of disposition.

The existing body of research findings is based on incomplete data sets and inconsistent methodologies, and all the relevant legal and extra-legal variables have not been fully considered. In order to fully assess the extent of sentencing disparities between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal offenders, more detailed research focusing on preliminary trial, sentencing, and parole hearing stages, and controlling for all the relevant legal and socio-economic variables must be carried out.

The study finds little empirical evidence about the effectiveness of sentencing options programs. Accessibility appears to be the major problem with regard to universal sentencing options programs. Lack of program management skills and program resources appear to be problems with community-based sentencing options programs. The report recommends that the effectiveness of universal versus community-based sentencing options programs should be studied.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Department of Justice, Canada

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE: RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM
OPTION 3(B)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the *Criminal Code*, the *Indian Act* and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1973

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
54% provincial/territorial
46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Chief, Operations
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE:	INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM (RCMP)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Administered by the RCMP
LOCATION:	Throughout the province of B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Indian Special Constables generally provide on-reserve police services and act as liaison between native communities and the RCMP. Particular attention is paid to community policing on reserves and crime prevention. The program has 47 authorized positions throughout the province.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General Canada Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
CONTACT PERSON:	Maurice Shaw, Policy Analyst Police Services, Solicitor General 201 - 815 Hornby Street Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2E6
TELEPHONE:	(604) 660-2604

TITLE:	NATIVE INTERVENTION COUNSELLING AND EVALUATION PROGRAM (N.I.C.E.)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Regina Police Service
LOCATION:	Regina, Saskatchewan
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides education, counselling services and crisis intervention aid to all people with aboriginal ancestry (Treaty and Status Indian, non-status Indians and Metis people) in conflict with the police and/or the Justice system as a result of drug, alcohol or solvent abuse.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	April 13, 1988
COMPLETION DATE:	April 12, 1989
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada Regina Police
CONTACT PERSON:	Staff Sgt. M. Esenzimmer Regina Police Service 1717 Osler Street Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 2Z8
TELEPHONE:	(306) 569-3333

TITLE:	SHAMATTAWA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKER (PROJECT)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Shamattawa Band Council
LOCATION:	Shamattawa, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Shamattawa Band Council is developing a strategy for community development in the area of community corrections and policing, programs and services relating to crime prevention, police-community relations and corrections and a model for co-ordinating activity between levels of government and an isolated northern reserve.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adolescents Adults Natives
START DATE:	June 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	June 1992
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada Community Corrections, Manitoba Shamattawa Band Council
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Quarterly & Final Report and Evaluation
CONTACT PERSON:	Chief Sam Miles Shamattawa Band Council Shamattawa, Manitoba
TELEPHONE:	(204) 565-2052

TITLE:	RCMP CROSS-CULTURAL TRAINING PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories except Ontario and Quebec.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The RCMP provides its members with cross-cultural training at the recruit level and on an in-service basis to ensure that its members are sensitive to the multicultural make-up of Canada, with a special focus on aboriginals.
TARGET GROUPS:	Justice professionals
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada Provincial governments
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	No formal evaluation published
CONTACT PERSON:	Assistant Commissioner R. Head Director, Aboriginal Policing 1200 Vanier Parkway Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R2
TELEPHONE:	(613) 993-6210

TITLE:	FEMALE COMMUNITY RESIDENCE, SASKATOON (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Gabriel Dumont Institute
LOCATION:	Saskatoon, Sask.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Gabriel Dumont Institute is developing a culturally relevant community residence for female offenders.
TARGET GROUPS:	Women Natives Offenders
START DATE:	Sept. 15, 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	March 31, 1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General Canada Saskatchewan Justice Department
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	First draft of program review: Dec. 31, 1989 Final report: March 31, 1990
CONTACT PERSON:	Donovan Young Director, Research & Program Development Gabriel Dumont Institute 121 Broadway Avenue East Regina, Saskatchewan S4N 0Z6
TELEPHONE:	(306) 522-5691

TITLE:	DEVELOPMENT OF A NATIVE PRE-TREATMENT CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	National Association of Treatment Directors
LOCATION:	Throughout Canada
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The National Association of Treatment Directors is in the process of developing a Native pre-treatment program model and manual for implementation in correctional institutions. They will also develop treatment centre guidelines for treating the Native offender, field test and evaluate the Native pre-treatment program model and manual, and develop a public relations brochure on the pre-treatment program model and manual.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders Adults
START DATE:	November 1, 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	November 1, 1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada Health & Welfare Canada
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Program model, treatment centre guidelines and brochure for November 30, 1990.
CONTACT PERSON:	Rod Jeffries, Executive Director National Native Association of Treatment Directors 410 - 9203 MacLeod Trail S.W. Calgary, Alberta T2H 0M2
TELEPHONE:	(403) 253-6232

TITLE:	NATIVE SPIRITUALITY PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Correctional Service Canada
LOCATION:	Throughout Canada
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Spiritual Elders visit institutions in order to provide guidance to inmates who wish to practice traditional Aboriginal spirituality. The inmates include those who have always been involved in the practice, those who wish to be re-acquainted with the practice, and those who have never before been involved. The Elders counsel and instruct the inmates, and conduct ceremonies.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Final Report: Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections (published March, 1989)
CONTACT PERSON:	Millard E.N. Beane, Special Adviser Native Offender Program Correctional Service Canada 340 Laurier Ave. West Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
TELEPHONE:	(613) 995-2557

TITLE:	NATIVE LIAISON SERVICES IN PENITENTIARIES (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Correctional Service Canada
LOCATION:	Throughout Canada
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purposes of this program are: - to assist in the orientation of recently admitted Aboriginal inmates; - to provide support and assistance to the spiritual Elders; - to participate in case management team meetings on an ad hoc basis; - to provide information and cultural interpretations; and - to provide liaison between institutions and inmates communities.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Final Report: Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections (published March, 1989)
CONTACT PERSON:	Millard E.N. Beane, Special Adviser Native Offender Program Correctional Service Canada 340 Laurier Ave. West Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
TELEPHONE:	(613) 995-2557

TITLE:	SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Correctional Service, Canada
LOCATION:	Various penitentiaries throughout Canada
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The substance abuse treatment program seeks to orient Aboriginal offenders to a lifestyle free of substance abuse. Delivery methods vary from Sacred Circles through living skills training to treatment approaches developed by Aboriginal substance abuse specialists.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada Health & Welfare Canada
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Final Report: Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections (published March, 1989)
CONTACT PERSON:	Millard Beane, Special Adviser Native Offender Program Correctional Service Canada 340 Laurier Ave. West Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0P9
TELEPHONE:	(613) 995-2557

TITLE: CONDITIONAL RELEASE SERVICES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Correctional Service, Canada

LOCATION: B.C., Alberta, Manitoba, Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Access to aboriginal halfway houses is provided to make available to released inmates a culturally hospitable transition from incarceration to community living and to enable inmates to reacquaint themselves with significant persons, agencies and services.

These halfway houses are situated in Vancouver, Edmonton, Winnipeg, Sudbury and Halifax.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Final Report: Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections (published March, 1989)

CONTACT PERSON:
Millard Beane, Special Adviser
Native Offender Program
Correctional Service Canada
340 Laurier Ave. West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P9

TELEPHONE: (613) 995-2557

TITLE:	DAKOTA OJIBWAY PROBATION SERVICES (PROJECT)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council
LOCATION:	Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council has been funded to deliver probation services to DOTC reserves by Native probation officers and to increase the level of community participation in the development and operation of community-based alternative measures and other court-order dispositions.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adolescents Adults Natives
START DATE:	June 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	June 1992
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada Solicitor General Canada Community Services & Corrections, Manitoba
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Quarterly and Final Evaluation
CONTACT PERSON:	Ernie Daniels, Executive Director Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council 703 Box 1148 Brandon, Manitoba R7A 6A4
TELEPHONE:	(204) 725-3560

TITLE:	FAMILY VIOLENCE PROJECT
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Community Ministry with Ex-Offenders Inc.
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Man.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This agency is developing a family violence program consisting of pre- and post-release counselling of offenders, ex-offenders and their families. Clergy and trained volunteers work with offenders and their families on a 24-hour basis if necessary.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adults Adolescents Natives
START DATE:	August 15, 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	August 15, 1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Preliminary Report: January 15, 1990 Final Report: August 15, 1990
CONTACT PERSON:	Ronald Storozuk Community Ministry with Ex-Offenders Inc. 790 Honeyman Ave. Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 0Y1
TELEPHONE:	(204) 783-8684

TITLE: NORTHWEST TERRITORIES CRIME PREVENTION PROJECT

DELIVERY AGENCY: Dene Nation

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Dene Nation is implementing a crime prevention initiative within selected Native communities by organizing workshops, analyzing needs and crime problems. They will interact within communities and propose specific strategies to address these problems and needs.

Phase I began November 1, 1988 and was completed on October 31, 1989.

Phase II began Fall 1989 and will run for two years (to be confirmed) to Fall 1991.

TARGET GROUPS:
General public
Women
Children

START DATE: November 1988

COMPLETION DATE: Fall, 1991

FUNDING SOURCES:
Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Territorial Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Audit - November 1989

CONTACT PERSON:
Cynthia Cardinal
Dene Nation
Box 2338
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2P7

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-4081

TITLE: "SUSPENSION OF FEDERAL OFFENDERS ON CONDITIONAL RELEASE (PROGRAMS IN THE PRAIRIE REGION 1987-1988)"

AUTHORS:
Len Meier
Don Bissett
Stan Divorski

COMPLETION DATE: December 30, 1988

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: Comparison of Native and non-Native offenders suspended from Federal day parole, Federal full parole and mandatory supervision, in terms of:

- nature of the special condition, additional term or special instruction that was imposed on the release;
- community of origin;
- community of release;
- alcohol/drug abuse history;
- alcohol/drug abuse during period of release
- time between release and breach;
- community conditions, eg. lack of employment, community strength, acquaintances or family, and prevalence of substance abuse, etc;
- Native versus non-Native;
- prior history of violence;
- number of previous conditional release suspensions, (T.A., day parole, full parole and MS) and/or previous revocations, terminations and other related information.

Information is obtained from existing NPB offender files.

RESEARCH SPONSOR:
Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada
National Parole Board, Saskatoon

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE: "CORRECTIONAL ISSUES AFFECTING NATIVE PEOPLE"

AUTHORS: Correctional Law Review

COMPLETION DATE: February 1988

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: Released as the Correctional Law Review's Working Paper No. 7, this report proposes legislative options to ameliorate the conditions of aboriginal offenders in Canada. Either through enabling provisions authorizing aboriginal communities to assume greater control over the delivery of services to aboriginal offenders, or through specific protections related to spirituality and programs, or both, the outcome would be to provide a legislative framework encouraging the improvement of the situation of incarcerated Aboriginal offenders. Such legislation could also facilitate efforts of aboriginal communities and other aboriginal organizations to assume greater control of corrections services to aboriginal offenders.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Adults

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE: "FINAL REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON ABORIGINAL PEOPLES IN FEDERAL CORRECTIONS"

AUTHORS: Ole Ingstrup, Chairman of the Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections

COMPLETION DATE: September 1988

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: The Task Force on Aboriginal Peoples in Federal Corrections was established in March 1987 to examine the process which Native offenders go through from the time of admission to a federal penitentiary until warrant expiry, in order to identify needs of Native offenders to re-integrate into society as law-abiding citizens through improved penitentiary placement, through improved institutional programs, through improved preparation for temporary absences, day parole and full parole as well as through improved and innovative supervision.

The Task Force was established to respond to the concern that, while representing approximately 2.5 per cent of Canada's population, aboriginal people have generally represented about 9 per cent of offenders in federal institutions.

In addition to being over-represented, statistics collected on a national basis indicate that aboriginal inmates may not have an equitable opportunity to receive and successfully complete parole. Statistics point to the fact that aboriginal inmates waive their rights to a parole hearing more frequently than other inmates. Parole is denied at a higher rate for aboriginal inmates than others and, when parole is granted, it is usually later in the inmate's sentence. Finally, the revocation rate for aboriginal offenders is higher than the general offender population.

(cont'd.)

The Task Force's report deals with a number of substantive issues in the areas of research and data, case decision-making, programs and services, and the role of aboriginal communities. From the onset, a goal of the Task Force has been to develop appropriate and workable responses to the issues presented through the formulation of practical recommendations. The Task Force went further than most previous studies by offering a number of strategic options for implementing the recommendations.

The Report includes over sixty recommendations to improve Corrections policies, structures, and programs designed to assist aboriginal inmates to have an equitable opportunity to seek, receive, and successfully complete their parole. The Report also recommends increased aboriginal involvement and participation in corrections through the provision of adequate information, better liaison between aboriginal people and the corrections system, and the enhancement of aboriginal community authority within the corrections system.

RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders Adults
TARGET AREA:	Canada
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	National

TITLE: "ABORIGINAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT CENTRES AND ABORIGINAL FEDERAL OFFENDERS"

AUTHORS: Marcia B. Krawll, M.S.W.

COMPLETION DATE: March 1988

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: Released as Ministry User Report number 1988-17, this study examines the major issues affecting Corrections officials and aboriginal treatment centres in providing substance abuse treatment to aboriginal offenders. The report includes a definition of treatment elements, a history of aboriginal treatment centres, and an overview of issues relating to the treatment of inmates and released offenders.

The report also contains an inventory of aboriginal treatment centres across Canada which outlines the centres programs and policies relating to released offenders.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders
Adults

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE: "A GUIDE TO AN INVENTORY OF FOUNDATIONS FOR ABORIGINAL CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROGRAMS"

AUTHORS: Joanna Hoople

COMPLETION DATE: March 1987

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: Released as Ministry User Report Number 1987-1, this guide provides a "user friendly" approach to implementing a fund-raising campaign for voluntary sector organizations working in the area of aboriginal criminal justice. The guide is intended to be used by those organizations wanting to approach charitable foundations and corporations for funding.

In addition to discussing methods of approaching foundations and corporations, the guide also provides detailed information about 58 foundations with an expressed interest in community services, social services and issues, youth, and aboriginal concerns.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Justice professionals
Other professionals

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE: "STUDY OF THE FEDERALLY SENTENCED FEMALE OFFENDER IN INSTITUTIONS"

AUTHORS:
Margaret Shaw
Lee Seto Thomas
Lada Tamarack

COMPLETION DATE: December 1989

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: This is a study of the characteristics and experiences of federally sentenced female offenders, including an identification of needs and risks, and the programs and institutional arrangements required to treat and manage these offenders. Native women were interviewed by Native interviewers who have conducted programs at the Prison for Women.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada (Research and Program Development)

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Women
Offenders

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE:	"STUDY OF THE FEDERALLY SENTENCED FEMALE OFFENDER IN THE COMMUNITY"
AUTHORS:	Native Women's Association of Canada
COMPLETION DATE:	December 1989
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	This is a study of the needs and experiences of Native women on federal conditional release. Native Elders and community leaders were consulted on the programs and policies appropriate for these Native women released from prisons and returned to the community.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Correctional Service, Solicitor General Canada (Research and Program Development)
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Women Offenders
TARGET AREA:	Canada
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	National

TITLE: AMERINDIAN POLICE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Amerindian Police Council

LOCATION: Quebec (23 communities)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Amerindian Police Council consists of a representative of each band who participates in the program. The Council is responsible for the overall supervision and management of the police programs activity. Delivery, however, is through the Amerindian Police Service Management Division, rather than the Council itself.

The program provides Indian-controlled policing services on-reserve in 23 Native communities of Montagnais, Huron, Micmac, and Algonquin Indians. The 73 APP constables enjoy full peace officer status under the Quebec Act although their jurisdiction is restricted to Indian reserves. They are empowered to enforce the Criminal Code, federal and provincial statutes and band by-laws. In practice the emphasis is on patrolling, general peacekeeping and more minor offences. The Quebec Provincial Police investigate serious offences.

TARGET GROUPS: On-reserve Indians

START DATE: 1978

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Woods Gordon - 1982
Reference FSIN Study (1984)

CONTACT PERSON: Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: DAKOTA OJIBWAY TRIBAL COUNCIL POLICE PROGRAM (DOTC)

DELIVERY AGENCY: DOTC Police Commission

LOCATION: Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The program provides Indian peace officers to eight reserves in Manitoba. Peace officers have jurisdiction limited by agreement of the DOTC and the province to assigned reserves and adjacent areas. They are empowered to enforce provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, traffic offences and band by-laws. Investigative responsibilities are shared with the RCMP for minor Criminal Code offences while major offences are handled by the RCMP.

TARGET GROUPS: Indians on reserve

START DATE: 1978

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 85%
Province of Manitoba: 15%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Singer/Moyer, for federal Solicitor General (1981)
Connelly (for DOTC) (1988)

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: KAHNAWAKE PEACEKEEPERS/RIVER DESERT BAND/MANIWAKI BAND (QUEBEC)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Kahnawake Band Council
Maniwaki Band Council

LOCATION: Kahnawake and Maniwaki, Quebec

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Constables receive 20 weeks training at Pointe Bleu, Quebec. They are sworn by a Justice of the Peace under the Indian Act. They are peace officers as defined in section 2 of the Criminal Code, possessing full peace officer powers in relation to federal statutes (including the Criminal Code) and band by-laws on-reserve.

The Maniwaki constables have provincial police officer status.

TARGET GROUPS: Indians on reserve

START DATE: Kahnawake program established 1968. River Desert/Maniwaki program established 1985.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: No formal evaluation completed.

CONTACT PERSON: Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: BLOOD TRIBAL POLICE FORCE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Blood Reserve Tribal Police Council

LOCATION: Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:

This program provides peace officer services on the Blood Reserve. The eight officers have full peace officer status under the Alberta Police Act. Serious offences are the responsibility solely of the RCMP.

The delivery agency is supervised by a five member police commission (two Band councillors, RCMP, Alberta Solicitor General, and DIAND).

TARGET GROUPS: Indians on reserve

START DATE: 1979

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 35%
Tribal Council: 65%
Training: Indian & Northern Affairs: 100%

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: TRIBAL POLICE PROGRAMS:
HOBBEMA, ENOCH, STONEY AND SADDLE LAKE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Band Council

LOCATION: Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The delivery agency for this program is the Saddle Lake/Hobbema Band Council appointed through the Alberta Solicitor General.

The program provides limited policing services on-reserve and in the community. The Tribal police have no authority to enforce provisions of the Criminal Code.

There are 10 officers in Hobbema, 2 in Enoch, 6 in Stoney and 7 in Saddle Lake. The Saddle Lake Band has a fully developed, but not implemented tribal justice system.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: Varies by program.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
- Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
- Band Councils

CONTACT PERSON: Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: QUEBEC ABORIGINAL POLICE (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Quebec Police Force

LOCATION: Quebec

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program serves the Inuit, Cree, Naskapi and Montagnais population, in 23 communities with 49 constables. It is administered by the Quebec Police Force with authority devolving onto band councils through three defined stages. No communities have yet reached full autonomy.

The program was created pursuant to the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement of 1978, the Northeastern Quebec Agreement of 1978 and the Cree-Naskapi Act, 1984, and provides for the hiring of special constables pursuant to the Quebec Police Act. Officers technically have full peace officer powers with jurisdiction limited to reserves. Over a period of time, Cree constables will assume authority on category 2 and 3 lands under the James Bay Agreement.

TARGET GROUPS: Aboriginal peoples

START DATE: 1978

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ministère de la Securité Publique, Québec

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Band Councils

LOCATION: All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1971

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: 1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: POLICING OF RESERVES ADJACENT TO MUNICIPALITIES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Municipal Police Forces

LOCATION: B.C., Ontario, N.B. and N.S.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides Indian policing on reserves within/adjacent to municipal boundaries. The officers have regular peace officer (municipal) status. Services may be provided by the officer to all areas of the reserve within the boundaries of the town, or the band may not be the subject of a specific allocation of officers but may be served by the established municipal police force.

The location of these services is as follows:

Millbrook and Memberton, N.S. (2)
Saint Mary, N.B. (1)
Musqueam, B.C. (1)
Sarnia, Ont. (1)

TARGET GROUPS: Indians on reserve

START DATE: Varies for each arrangement.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Federal: 90%
Some municipalities provide contributions toward cost.

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: ONTARIO (INDIAN) SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Provincial Police and various Band Councils

LOCATION: Ontario (65 bands/communities)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The OPP, in consultation with bands, select, train and post constables and set terms and conditions of work and supervise their performance in the field. The 132 officers are accountable to the bands and the Commissioner of the OPP.

This program provides peace officer services on reserve. Officers have authority to enforce the Criminal Code, federal-provincial statutes, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are broadly comparable to those of regular officers. Establishment of the Ontario Indian Police Commission, with advisory functions, was agreed to in 1981.

TARGET GROUPS: On-reserve Indians

START DATE: 1975

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 52%
Provincial (Ontario): 48%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Social Policy Research Associates, 1983

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: RCMP SPECIAL CONSTABLES (CONTRACT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: Nfld., N.B., Man., Sask., Alta., Yukon and NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program is located in 70-100 reserves in Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Yukon and NWT. The program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers.

TARGET GROUPS: On-reserve Indians

START DATE: 1974

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
64% provincial/territorial
36% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs
(to reach 70% provincial, 30% DIAND by 1991)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
FSIN/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE:	RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1973
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	54% provincial/territorial 46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Evalucan, 1978 Social Policy Research Associates, 1983 Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984
CONTACT PERSON:	Band Support Directorate Department of Indian & Northern Affairs Les Terrasses de la Chaudière 10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4
TELEPHONE:	(819) 997-8216

TITLE:	CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE AND FAMILY VIOLENCE AMONG NATIVES (PROJECT)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Amerindian Police Council
LOCATION:	Pointe-Bleue and other locations in Quebec served by Amerindian Police
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of this project was to produce various brochures and videos on child sexual abuse and family violence.
TARGET GROUPS:	Families Justice Professionals
START DATE:	January 1, 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	March 31, 1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
CONTACT PERSON:	Maurice Tassé Amerindian Police Council 406 rue Amisk Pointe-Bleue, Quebec G0W 2H0
TELEPHONE:	(418) 275-4244

TITLE: INDIAN ACT s. 107, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

LOCATION: Ontario and Quebec

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Pursuant to s.107 of the Indian Act, the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs, in consultation with the Minister of Justice, recommends the appointment by Order-in-Council of on-reserve justices of the peace. Authority is limited to offences under the Indian Act including Regulations and band council by-laws, and Criminal Code offences relating to cruelty to animals, common assault, breaking and entering and vagrance, where the offence is committed by an Indian or relates to the person or property of an Indian.

There is a moratorium on this program currently.

TARGET GROUPS: Indians on reserve

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: TEST CASE FUNDING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

LOCATION: Canada-wide

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to contribute to the legal and other associated costs of groups and individuals involved in litigation concerning native law issues. The objective is to find cases in Indian laws that result in setting precedent(s) with application for a broad number of Indians; and to increase the body of Indian case law.

The program has two components:

- General Test Cases - provides appeal level funding only (since January 1988, prior to which funding was provided at trial level also).

- Bill C-31 Implementation - provides funding for test cases arising out of amendments introduced by Bill C-31 to the Indian Act. The three objectives of Bill C-31 were to remove sexual discrimination from the Indian Act, to restore rights lost in the past because of sexual discrimination in the Act, and to provide for Indian Bands to assume control over their own membership. Funding is provided on a discretionary basis. The case must involve determination of individual rights and funding will not be provided to parties bringing actions solely against the Crown. Intervenors are eligible if they are arguing in support of the thrust of the Crown's position.

The start and termination dates of this funding are:

- General Test Cases - funding began in 1983 and is ongoing.
- Bill C-31 Implementation - funding was allocated for a 5 year period 1985/86 - 1989/90.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1985/1986

COMPLETION DATE: 1989/1990

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Legal Liaison and Support Study: Test Case Funding Program, November 1988.

Evaluation of Test Case Funding Program, March 1989.

CONTACT PERSON:
J. Patterson, Manager
Test Case Funding Program
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington Street, North Tower
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 994-6732

TITLE:	ORAL CULTURE FAMILY VIOLENCE THEATRE PROJECT
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Arctic Public Legal Education and Information Society
LOCATION:	Yellowknife, N.W.T.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	An information program is being developed and evaluated that will use theatre to educate non-literate and Native people about issues in family violence.
TARGET GROUPS:	Families Natives
START DATE:	01/07/1989
COMPLETION DATE:	31/03/1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs Health and Welfare Canada Health and Welfare N.W.T. Secretary of State, Yellowknife, N.W.T. Donner Foundation
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	To be conducted
CONTACT PERSON:	Steven Whipp Arctic Public Legal Education and Information Society P.O. Box 2706 Yellowknife, N.W.T. X1A 2P9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-4624

TITLE: "FEELING YES, FEELING NO"
PHASES I AND II (PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Community Legal Education Association

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Man.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Phase I (completed): The purpose of this project was to research, prepare and design visual and written public legal education and information materials to increase understanding of the child sexual abuse legislation among rural and native Manitobans.

Phase II will complete work started in Phase I and evaluate the project. (Ongoing).

TARGET GROUPS:
General public
Justice professionals
Other professionals

START DATE: 30/06/1989

COMPLETION DATE: 31/03/1990

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada
Manitoba Victims Assistance Commission
Manitoba Community Services
Health and Welfare Canada
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Workshops and "Feeling Yes, Feeling No" Presentations - Phase I, June, 1989.
Evaluation of Phase II due July 1990.

CONTACT PERSON:
Phil Knight
Community Legal Education Association
#202 - 379 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 0T9

TELEPHONE: (204) 943-2382

TITLE: "LANDS, REVENUES AND TRUSTS REVIEW - INDIAN GOVERNMENT ISSUES - FIRST NATION LAW PHASE II REPORT"

AUTHORS: Eliasson, Apostle, Patterson & Associates

COMPLETION DATE: July 19, 1989

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: A Lands, Revenues and Trusts Review identified major concerns or problems in the law or by-law making power available to Indian communities. In Phase II of the LRT Review, the thrust was on the development and analysis of approaches to overcome existing problems based on the perspectives and desires on Indian people.

Phase II consisted of three major topics:

- development of proposals for legislative, regulatory, and policy change to enhance the power of local government in Indian communities;
- exploration of alternatives to the existing by-law disallowance process;
- examination of methods to improve the capacity to enforce First Nation by-laws.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE: "SELF-GOVERNMENT POLICY IN JUSTICE - CORRECTIONS AND REHABILITATION"

AUTHORS: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, Policy Directorate, Self-Government Sector

COMPLETION DATE: 1989

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: This research was initiated in order to suggest possible options and guidelines for the negotiation of Indian self-government arrangements in the field of corrections and rehabilitation programs and facilities within native communities.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

TARGET GROUPS: Status Indians

TARGET AREA: Canada

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: National

TITLE: INDIAN POLICING POLICY REVIEW - TASK FORCE REPORT

AUTHORS: Indian and Northern Affairs Canada

COMPLETION DATE: January 1990

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: In 1986, a federal Interdepartmental Task Force was established to conduct a national review of on-reserve Indian policing policy. The Task Force was made up of representatives from interested federal departments and agencies under the chairmanship of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.

The terms of reference were:

- to develop a clear statement of federal policy objectives in relation to on-reserve Indian policing;
- to clarify the obligations of various federal departments and agencies;
- to examine the issue of the future responsibilities of federal, provincial, territorial and Indian governments; and
- to make recommendations regarding resourcing, standards of service, and delivery systems for policing services to Indians on reserves.

The review has been undertaken in a manner which respects existing jurisdictions and without prejudice to on-going negotiations for alternative justice systems as part of self-government initiatives. It also recognizes the current period of fiscal restraint and the need to allocate available resources against clear government priorities. The review also considers the possible realignment of policy and program responsibilities.

(cont'd.)

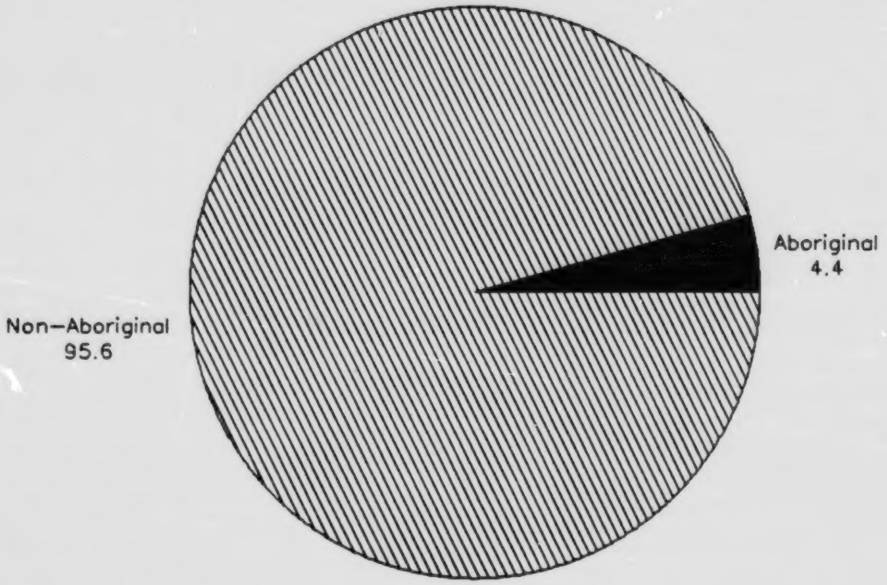
As the first comprehensive review of this policy area in nearly 20 years, this report has three purposes:

1. to give all concerned parties an outline of the current issues, problems and findings relating to the provision of policing services to Indian communities;
2. to propose a series of principles and conclusions as a basis for discussion by all parties; and
3. to provide guidance for the more detailed discussions and decisions that are required by the federal, provincial and territorial governments and Indian communities prior to the articulation of a clear federal policy for on-reserve Indian policing.

The Task Force prepared this report for the federal government with the understanding that it will be referred to all interested parties for review and comment. Once the comments have been received, recommendations will be prepared for consideration by Cabinet ministers. It is the assumption of the Task Force that no major changes to existing policy and programs will be made until Cabinet has made its decision.

RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Indian & Northern Affairs Canada
TARGET GROUPS:	Justice Professionals
TARGET AREA:	Canada
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	National

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



British Columbia

BRITISH COLUMBIA

There are 54,130 registered Indians in British Columbia, 740 Inuit and 71,755 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 126,625.[1] This represents 4.4 percent of the total population of British Columbia.

Just over half of the registered Indian population live on reserves (54.2%). British Columbia has the lowest population on-reserve among the provinces. The population of registered Indians living on-reserve is 53.5 percent males and 46.5 percent females. The registered Indian population living off-reserve is the reverse, 46.4 percent are males and 53.6 percent are females.

There are an average of 3.7 persons per family on-reserve compared to an average of 3.4 persons per family off-reserve and three persons per family in all other census families in British Columbia.

The percentage of the population with less than grade nine education is higher on-reserve than off-reserve. On-reserve, 35.6 percent of the population have less than grade nine education. Off-reserve, 22.5 percent of the population have less than grade nine education compared to 11.1 percent of the general population of British Columbia.[2]

---

[1] These figures are an under-estimate due to an estimated 5,840 individuals on reserves and Indian settlements who did not cooperate with the taking of the census in 1986.

Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989". Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

Indians on-reserve are equally as likely to be employed as Indians off-reserve (30.4% vs. 31.2% respectively), for a total Indian employment rate of 30.8 percent compared to an employment rate of 57.5 percent for the general population of British Columbia.[3]

British Columbia has the largest number of Bands in Canada, 196 (33%), with a population of 66,604 as of December 31, 1986.[4]

More Native languages are spoken in British Columbia[5] than in any other province, including the Athapaskan languages of Chilcotin and Carrier; the Salishan languages Lillooet, Shuswap, Thompson, Okanagan, Halkomelen, Squamish, Sechelt, Comox and Straits are spoken mainly in the South East and Bella Coola is spoken in a small area in the North West. The Wakashan languages, which are spoken mainly on Vancouver Island and in Western B.C., are Nootka, Kwakiutl, Haisla and Heiltsuk. The Tsimshian languages are Coast Tsimshian and Nass-Gitksan. The Haidan language (Haida) is spoken on the Queen Charlotte Islands.

Over 85 percent of the Native population speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve 94 percent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a Native language in addition to English.

---

[3] Ibid.

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987 Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

Corrections

In British Columbia Natives are typically between 15 and 20 percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 1,944 Natives were admitted (19% of 10,231).[6]

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research

The Ministry of the Solicitor General in British Columbia conducts some police programs and funds other programs specifically for Natives, such as the Indian Special Constables program, the police-based victims services programs in predominantly Native communities, a half-way house for Native offenders, a cultural program for Native youth in a Custody Centre, a residential attendance program for Native young offenders, and a non-residential lifeskills program for Native young offenders.

The Ministry of the Attorney General and the Federal Department of Justice co-funds the Legal Services Society which is responsible for Native Community Law Offices. The Legal Services Society develops Native law materials and funds Native Public legal education projects. The Ministry of the Attorney General and the Federal Department of Justice also co-fund victim assistance programs for all victims with special attention to meeting the needs of Native victims in outlying areas. The Native Courtworker Program operates in 30 locations in the province. The B.C. Native Justice Coalition receives an annual grant from the Ministry of the Attorney General.

There are some educational programs carried out or funded by other departments, such as alcohol and drug treatment centres for Native families, a native law program at the University of B.C., and counsellor training for sexual abuse workers who are Natives. The Northern Justice Society Resource Centre and the Northern Justice Education Forums are funded in part by government programs.

---

[6] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmates Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88.

TITLE:	INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM (RCMP)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Administered by the RCMP
LOCATION:	Throughout province of B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Indian Special Constables generally provides on-reserve police services and act as liaison between native communities and the RCMP. Particular attention is paid to community policing on reserves and crime prevention. The program has 47 authorized positions throughout the province.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
CONTACT PERSON:	Maurice Shaw Policy Analyst Police Services, Solicitor General 201-815 Hornby Street Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2E6
TELEPHONE:	(604) 660-2604

TITLE:	RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1973
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	54% provincial/territorial 46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Evalucan, 1978 Social Policy Research Associates, 1983 Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Chief, Operations
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE: POLICING OF RESERVES ADJACENT TO MUNICIPALITIES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Municipal Police Force

LOCATION: B.C., Ontario, N.B. and N.S.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides Indian policing on reserves within/adjacent to municipal boundaries. The officers have regular peace officer (municipal) status. Services may be provided by the officer to all areas of the reserve within the boundaries of the town, or the band may not be the subject of a specific allocation of officers but may be served by the established municipal police force.

The location of these services is as follows:

Millbrook and Memberton, N.S. (2)
Saint Mary, N.B. (1)
Musqueam, B.C. (1)
Sarnia, Ont. (1)

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: Varies for each arrangement.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 90%
Some municipalities provide contributions toward cost.

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE:	POLICE-BASED VICTIM SERVICES PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	RCMP/Municipal police forces
LOCATION:	Throughout province of B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	There are 35 police-based victim service programs which provide assistance to victims re: information, referrals, emotional and practical assistance (e.g. child care during interviewing). These programs are available to all citizens, including Natives. The locations of these services are listed in Appendix A at the end of this section.
TARGET GROUPS:	Victims
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, B.C. Municipality and Regional Districts (province pays 100% in communities where policing is a provincial responsibility)
CONTACT PERSON:	Linda Light, Program Manager Solicitor General 201-815 Hornby Street Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2E6
TELEPHONE:	(604) 660-2604

TITLE:	NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Courtworker and Counselling Association
LOCATION:	Throughout B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides assistance to Native people in accessing the justice system, i.e. court-related counselling, and seeks to improve the sensitivity of the justice system to Native people.

The purpose of the program is to meet the counselling (other than legal advice) and referral needs of Natives accused of offences, in an effort to provide a link to legal aid or private legal representation, and as a means of enhancing Native peoples' access to the criminal justice system. The program also seeks to assist in enhancing the awareness and appreciation of the values, customs, languages and socio-legal conditions of Native people on the part of those involved in the administration of the criminal justice system.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders Young offenders
START DATE:	April 1987
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Attorney General (B.C.) Department of Justice (Canada)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	"An Evaluation of the Native Courtworker Program, British Columbia", Department of Justice, Canada, 1989
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. Roy Dungey, Community Programs Ministry of Attorney General 201-815 Hornby Street Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2E6
TELEPHONE:	(604) 660-2528

TITLE:	AIMS HOUSE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Allied Indians and Metis Society (AIMS)
LOCATION:	Vancouver
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	AIMS is a halfway house for Native offenders conditionally released from prison, providing accommodation and supervision.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders Men
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, Support Services Branch
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. Clifford White Executive Director Allied Indians and Metis Society (AIMS) 2716 Clarke Drive Vancouver, B.C. V5N 3H6
TELEPHONE:	(604) 874-9610

TITLE: PRINCE GEORGE YOUTH CUSTODY CENTRE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Correctional Staff

LOCATION: Prince George, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Before opening, the Prince George Youth Custody Centre conducted a special recruitment of Native staff who, among other things, provide a Native cultural program. Special counsellors from the Native Friendship Centre come to the Custody Centre to teach native arts, including carving totem poles. Elders visit the Custody Centre to speak to the residents about native culture and values.

The Centre has a bee keeping program, and a salmon and trout stock enhancement training program. Hundreds of acres of land are leased from the provincial government and used to teach trapping to the youths. These skills will assist the youths to find gainful employment upon release from this 48 bed facility.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Young offenders

START DATE: June 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Solicitor General (B.C.)

CONTACT PERSON: Mr. Brij Madhok
Prince George Youth Containment Centre
Service Bag 10000
Prince George, B.C.
V2N 4P2

TELEPHONE: (604) 562-5393

TITLE:	COMMUNITY SERVICE WORK SUPERVISION
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Band/Tribal Councils or other Native agencies
LOCATION:	Throughout northern B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Community Service Work Supervision program has nineteen contracts with Band Councils or other Native agencies to provide supervision of Community Service Orders in the northern region.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adolescents Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, Corrections Branch
CONTACT PERSON:	Steve Howell/Allan Markwart Solicitor General, Corrections Branch 4th Floor, 910 Government Street Victoria, B.C. V8V 1X4
TELEPHONE:	(604) 387-5059

TITLE:	PROJECT RENEWAL
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Education & Advisory Committee
LOCATION:	Quesnel, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Native Education and Avisory Committee (consisting of representatives of local Native groups, the Ministry of Social Services and Housing, and the School District) decides priorities for native youth activities, e.g. pow-wows, trips, drug and alcohol treatment. They produce community based decision and are not restricted to offenders. Persons are hired or volunteers are recruited to carry out the activities.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Adolescents
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	- Solicitor General, Corrections Branch - Labour and Consumer Services
CONTACT PERSON:	Alexander Brunton, Local Director Probation and Family Court Services 205-350 Barlow Street Quesnel, B.C. V2J 2C1
TELEPHONE:	(604) 992-4258

TITLE:	HERITAGE TRAIL PROJECT
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Nazko Band
LOCATION:	Quesnel, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Nazko Band runs a non-residential attendance program for native youth (including young offenders) involving trail rides on historic routes. Elders are encouraged to participate. the program offers a unique outdoor educational experience that promotes cultural awareness and discovery of the natural environment.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Elders
START DATE:	1982
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, Corrections Branch
CONTACT PERSON:	Alexander Brunton, Local Director Probation and Family Court Services 205-350 Barlow Street Quesnel, B.C. V2J 2C1
TELEPHONE:	(604) 992-4258

TITLE:	PROJECT REDISCOVERY
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Queen Charlotte Islands Rediscovery Society
LOCATION:	Queen Charlotte Islands, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Project Rediscovery is a residential attendance program for Native young offenders operated under contract to the Corrections Branch, Ministry of the Solicitor General. The program offers a unique outdoor educational experience that promotes self-esteem through discovery of cultural heritage and the natural environment.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders Adolescents
START DATE:	1978
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, Corrections Branch
CONTACT PERSON:	Carrie Samuels or Calvin Lee Queen Charlotte Islands Rediscovery Society P.O. Box 684 Massett, B.C. V0T 1M0
TELEPHONE:	(604) 626-5688

TITLE: CARIBOO FRIENDSHIP CENTRE LIFESKILLS PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Cariboo Friendship Centre

LOCATION: Williams Lake, Chilcotin/100 Mile House

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Cariboo Friendship Centre offers a non-residential lifeskills program for Native youth offenders. Counselling is offered on crime prevention, leisure time, alcohol/drug use, education, and other topics. Community development work is conducted with Native organizations on youth issues and activities.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Young offenders

START DATE: 01/10/1985

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Solicitor General, Corrections Branch

CONTACT PERSON:
Chuck van Huizen
Coordinator/Counsellor
Cariboo Friendship Centre
99 South 3rd Avenue
Williams Lake, B.C.
V2G 1J1

TELEPHONE: (604) 398-6831

TITLE:	KAKAWIS FAMILY DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Kakawis Family Development Centre
LOCATION:	Meares Island, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Kakawis Family Development Centre is a treatment centre for Native families experiencing problems with alcohol/drug abuse.
TARGET GROUPS:	Families Natives
START DATE:	1975
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ministry of Labour and Consumer Services
CONTACT PERSON:	Patrick Koreski Director Kakawis Family Development Centre Box 17 Tofino, B.C. V0R 2Z0
TELEPHONE:	(604) 725-3951

TITLE:	ROUND LAKE ALCOHOL AND DRUG TREATMENT CENTRE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Interior Natiave Alcohol/Drug Abuse Society
LOCATION:	northwest of Vernon, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Centre provides treatment for individuals of Native ancestry and their spouses whose lives are affected by drug or alcohol abuse.
TARGET GROUPS:	Families Natives Adults
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ministry of Labour and Consumer Services NADAP (Federal)
CONTACT PERSON:	Wayne Christian Director, Round Lake Alcohol & Drug Treatment Centre RR#3, Comp 10, Grandview Flats North Armstrong, B.C. V0E 1B0
TELEPHONE:	(604) 546-3077

TITLE:	KAMLOOPS CRIME PREVENTION COMMITTEE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Interior Indian Friendship Centre
LOCATION:	Kamloops and surrounding area
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES	The Crime Prevention Committee provides education about the justice system and crime prevention. Activities include presentation of plays in schools, mall displays, guest speakers and property identification clinics. The program is developed each year based on perceived needs.
TARGET GROUPS:	General public Natives Adolescents
START DATE:	1986
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, Canada
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Annual Report is submitted to Solicitor General
CONTACT PERSON:	Marilyn Ota, Chairperson Kamloops Crime Prevention Committee Interior Indian Friendship Society 225 Tranquille Road Kamloops, B.C. V2B 3G2
TELEPHONE:	(604) 376-1296

TITLE: VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Non-Native Institutions/Friendship Centre

LOCATION: Throughout province of B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Victim Assistance Program was begun in B.C. to ensue that victims of crime receive information and practical assistance as they move through the justice process. Programs are established at police detachments, community agencies, regional Crown Counsel offices and probation offices.

Local Victim Assistance Programs provide services to all victims of crime. Many programs attempt to recruit Native volunteers to create greater accessibility for Native people. One program in Smithers is directly operated by the Native Friendship Centre, and although it serves both Native and non-Native people, it focuses on the needs of Native victims in outlying areas. Some 77 programs are currently established throughout the province.

See Appendix "A" at the end of this section for a list of services and locations.

TARGET GROUPS:
Victims
Natives
Volunteer Group

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Attorney General (B.C.)
Department of Justice (Canada)

CONTACT PERSON:
Mr. Roy Dungey
Community Programs
Ministry of Attorney General
210-815 Hornby Street
Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2E6

TELEPHONE: (604) 660-2528

TITLE:	B.C. NATIVE JUSTICE COALITION
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Ministry of the Attorney General
LOCATION:	British Columbia
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The B.C. Native Justice Coalition is an information sharing network and a forum for justice issues for Native organizations and individuals working in the justice field. It is a network or consultative group.
TARGET GROUPS:	Justice professionals Natives Researchers
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Annual grant by the Ministry of the Attorney General
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. Rene de Vos Policy & Program Analyst Ministry of the Attorney General 5th Floor, 910 Government Street Victoria, B.C. V8V 1X4
TELEPHONE:	(604) 387-9546

TITLE:	NATIVE CRIMINAL JUSTICE STUDIES TRAINING PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Douglas College
LOCATION:	Vancouver, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Douglas College offers a one-year certificate program that prepares students for employment in the criminal justice system, or leads to admission in the second year where students may earn university transfer credits in criminology.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Adults
START DATE:	September 1987
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ministry of Advanced Education (B.C.) Students supported by federal programs: Employment & Immigration Canada, Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
CONTACT PERSON:	Gordon Gilgan Dean of Academic Division Douglas College 700 Royal Avenue West New Westminster, B.C. V3M 5Z5
TELEPHONE:	(604) 520-5400

TITLE: NATIVE LAW PROGRAM, U.B.C.

DELIVERY AGENCY: Faculty of Law, University of B.C.

LOCATION: Vancouver, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES The Faculty of Law presents workshops, seminars, etc. on topics of interest to Native students who are accepted into the Law program, as an assistance to admission to the Faculty of Law program, to assist students once accepted into the Faculty of Law and to present workshops, seminars, etc., on topics of interest to Native students. Any Native student interested in obtaining a law degree may attend. Students may be considered for admission directly from a Bachelor of Arts degree or as discretionary students.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Victims

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Faculty of Law, University of B.C.
Main source: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Reviews conducted annually by the faculty administration.

CONTACT PERSON:
Sam Stevens
Director, Native Law Program
University of British Columbia
1822 East Mall
Vancouver, B.C.
V8T 1Y1

TELEPHONE: (604) 228-6165
FAX: (604) 224-8108

TITLE: NORTHERN JUSTICE SOCIETY RESOURCE CENTRE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Society for Northern Justice

LOCATION: Burnaby, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Resource Centre is a clearing house for materials related to Native or Northern justice issues (Alaska, Canada and Greenland). It holds published monographs, policy papers, program descriptions, etc., and prepares resource packages upon request. Computer access to the data base is possible.

TARGET GROUPS:
General public
Justice professionals
Natives

START DATE: 1982

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Government programs
Private and non-profit foundations

CONTACT PERSON:
Dr. Curt Griffiths
Executive Director
Northern Justice Society Resource Centre
School of Criminology
Simon Fraser University
Burnaby, B.C.
V5A 1S6

TELEPHONE: (604) 291-4239

TITLE: NATIVE STUDENT ADMISSION PROGRAM, FACULTY OF LAW

DELIVERY AGENCY: Faculty of Law, University of Victoria

LOCATION: Victoria, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of the Native Student Admission Program is to increase the number of Native students in a degree program. It is an affirmative action program that can admit up to 5 students a year through a special admission process. Native applicants who do not meet standard admission criteria maybe admitted conditionally (e.g. required to take Saskatchewan University's Summer Native Law program) or as a mature student.

NOTE: A Native Law Student Association is being formed in the Fall of 1989.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Adolescents

START DATE: 1970s

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Faculty Admin. Budget

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Informal evaluations to date. A more formal evaluation may be undertaken in the near future.

CONTACT PERSON: Maryanne Waldron, Associate Dean
Faculty of Law, University of Victoria
P.O. Box 1700
Victoria, B.C.

TELEPHONE: (604) 721-8150

TITLE: SEXUAL ABUSE WORKER/COUNSELLOR TRAINING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Nicola Valley Institute of Technology

LOCATION: Merritt, B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: A 20-week program (10 weeks training, 10 weeks practicum) is offered to train counsellors to work with sexual abuse victims, offenders and families. There is a major component on the court systems, processes and laws, especially as they relate to offenders.

The training program was primarily developed to enhance skills and knowledge of existing social service workers in Native communities. (May be appropriate for employment readiness. Plans are underway to expand the program to five more sites in the province.)

TARGET GROUPS:
Other professionals
Victims
Justice professionals

START DATE: March 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Employment & Immigration Canada (Job Development Program)
Next: under contract to specific communities who will arrange their own funding.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: (awaiting publication)

CONTACT PERSON:
Dean of Academic Services
Nicola Valley Institute of Technology
Box 399
Merritt, B.C.
V0K 2B0

TELEPHONE: (604) 378-2251

TITLE:	COURSES ON NATIVE JUSTICE ISSUES
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Faculty of Law, University of Victoria
LOCATION:	Victoria, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	New courses being offered in the Faculty: 1. History and Foundations of Native Law; 2. Indian Lands and Indian Governments. Each course is half-year in length, offered in the fall and spring respectively. They are offered to the student population of the Faculty of Law.
TARGET GROUPS:	General public
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	University of Victoria, Faculty of Law
CONTACT PERSON:	Hymar Foster Associate Professor Faculty of Law University of Victoria P.O. Box 1700 Victoria, B.C.
TELEPHONE:	(604) 721-8178

TITLE: WESTERN JUDICIAL EDUCATION CENTRE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Canadian Association of Provincial Judges

LOCATION: B.C., Alta., Sask., Man., NWT and Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Western Judicial Education Centre provides education and discussion of the social context of judicial decisions. There are two main thrusts: Aboriginal people and the law, and gender neutrality. Projects include annual workshops on specific topics.

TARGET GROUPS: Justice professionals

START DATE: 1984

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Operating funds: Canadian Association of Provincial Judges
Grant for specific projects: charitable foundations, e.g. Law Foundations in western Canada

CONTACT PERSON:
Judge Doug Campbell, Director
Western Judicial Education Centre
Faculty of Law,
University of British Columbia
1822 East Mall
Vancouver, B.C.
V8T 1Y1

TELEPHONE: (604) 922-4217

TITLE: NORTHERN JUSTICE EDUCATION FORUMS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Northern Justice Society

LOCATION: Northern Canada, Greenland, Alaska

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This is an educational forum for Northern and Native justice issues. The Northern Justice Society organizes an annual conference in a northern locale, holds workshops and short courses and operates a resource centre. This was formerly known as the Northern Conference.

TARGET GROUPS:
Justice professionals
Other professionals
Researchers

START DATE: 1982

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Government programs,
(private and non-profit foundations)

CONTACT PERSON:
Margit Nance, Executive Director
Northern Justice Society
Continuing Studies,
Simon Fraser University
Burnaby, B.C.
V5A 1S6

TELEPHONE: (604) 291-3792

TITLE: LEGAL SERVICES SOCIETY,
NATIVE PROGRAMS BRANCH

DELIVERY AGENCY: Non-native Institution

LOCATION: Various locations throughout B.C.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Native Programs Branch develops Native law materials on topics identified by Native groups. It funds Native public legal education projects, acts somewhat like a Native legal resource centre, funds four Native community law offices and three Native friendship centres, and distributes information of resource materials to a mailing list of approximately 600 which includes all bands, tribal councils, Native courtworkers, friendship centres, band social workers, urban and provincial Native groups. Native Community Law Offices and Friendship Centres are located in Burns Lake, Fort St. John, Queen Charlotte Islands, Merritt, Port Allison, Smithers, and Hazelton.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Justice professionals

START DATE: 1979

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Attorney General (B.C.)
Department of Justice (Canada)

CONTACT PERSON: Jim O'Hare, Policy/Program Analyst
Ministry of the Attorney General
5th Floor, 910 Government Street
Victoria, B.C.
V8V 1X4

TELEPHONE: (604) 387-4574

TITLE:	FAMILIES IN CRISIS: A MANUAL FOR FAMILY VIOLENCE AWARENESS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Adult Education Center
LOCATION:	Salmon Arm, B.C.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Native Adult Education Center is developing a manual comparable to the Interministry Handbook on Child Abuse (B.C.) for use by service workers in Native communities, and as a cross-cultural resource for non-Native service providers.
TARGET GROUPS:	Justice professionals Other professionals Natives
START DATE:	Summer 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Women's Secretariat, Ministry of Advanced Education and Training
CONTACT PERSON:	Don Sawyer Curriculum Director Native Indian Adult Education Center Box 610 Salmon Arm, B.C. V1E 4N7
TELEPHONE:	(604) 832-3221

APPENDIX "A"

DIRECTORY OF

VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

VICTIM REPARATION

Campbell River/Courtenay
John Howard Society
208, 437-10th Ave.,
Campbell River, B.C. V9W 4E4
286-0611

Fort Ware
Fort Ware Reparation/Community Service
General Delivery,
Fort Ware, B.C. V0J 3B0
No Phone

Kelowna
Kelowna Mediation Association
Ste. 102, 515 Highway 97 S.,
Kelowna, B.C. V1Z 3J2
769-5858

Langley/Surrey
Fraser Region Justice Initiatives Association
19774-56th Ave.,
Langley, B.C. V3A 3X6
534-5348

McBride
McBride Reparation/Community Service
204-2666 S. Queensway
Prince George, B.C. V2L 1N3
566-4850

North Vancouver
St. Leonard's Society
312 Bewick Ave. N.,
Vancouver, B.C. V7M 3B7
980-3684

Parksville
District 69 Society
P.O. Box 898,
Parksville, B.C. V0R 2S0
248-2093

Powell River
Powell River Civil Liberties Society
7053 Glader St.,
Powell River, B.C. V8A 5J7
485-9871

Prince George
Central Interior Society for Correctional Tasks
105, 1717-3rd Ave.,
Prince George, B.C. V2L 3G7
562-6639

COMBINED POLICE-BASED SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS

Ashcroft
S. Cariboa E. Fry Society
Box 603
Ashcroft, B.C. V0K 1A0
453-9656

Burnaby
Burnaby Police Victim Services
6355 Deer Lake Avenue,
Burnaby, B.C. V5G 2J2
294-7602

Burns Lake
Burns Lake Victim Witness Assistance Program
Box 759,
Burns Lake, B.C. V0J 1E0
692-3010

Campbell River
Campbell River Police Victim Service
908 Alder St.,
Campbell River, B.C. V9W 2P6
286-6221

Chetwynd
Chetwynd and Area Community Resources Society
Box 117
Chetwynd, B.C. V0C 1J0
788-3804

Chilliwack
Chilliwack Police Victim Services
45924 Airport Rd.,
Chilliwack, B.C. V2P 1A2
792-4611

New Westminster
New Westminster Police Victim Services
511 Royal Ave.,
New Westminster, B.C. V3L 1H9
525-5411

North Vancouver
North Vancouver Police Victim Services
160 East 13th Avenue,
Box 86427
North Vancouver, B.C. V7L 4K8
985-1311

One Hundred Mile House
One Hundred Mile House Victim Services
Box 37, 726 Alpine Aenue
One Hundred Mile House, B.C.
V0K 2E0
395-3255

Penticton
Penticton Police Victim Assistance Program
1101 Main St.,
Penticton, B.C. V2A 5E6
492-4300

Port Alberni
Port Alberni Police Victim Witness Assistance
4110-6th Ave.,
Port Alberni, B.C. V9Y 4M9
723-2428

Prince George
Prince George Police Victim Assistance Program
999 Brunswick St.,
Prince George, B.C. V2L 2C3
562-3371

Clearwater
Clearwater Police Victim
Assistance Program
Box 338 Dutch Lake Rd.,
Clearwater, B.C. V0E 1N0
674-2257

Coquitlam
Coquitlam Police Victim Services
3000 Christmas Way,
Coquitlam, B.C. V3C 2M3
464-3461

Delta
Delta Police Victim Witness
Services
4455 Clarence Taylor Crescent,
Delta, B.C. V4K 3ET
946-4411

Duncan
Duncan Police Victim Services
6060 Canada Avenue,
Duncan, B.C. V9L 1V3
746-4125

Fort St. James
Fort St. James Police Victim
Services
Box 1744,
Fort St. James, B.C. V0J 1P0
996-7782

Kelowna
Kelowna Police Victim Services
350 Doyle Ave.,
Kelowna, B.C. V1Y 6V7
762-3300

Kitimat
Kitimat Police Victim Assistance
Program
888 Lahakas Blvd.,
Kitimat, B.C. V8C 2H9
632-7111

Revelstoke
Revelstoke Police Victim
Assistance Program
320 Wilson St., Box 1480
Revelstoke, B.C. V0E 2S0
837-5255

Richmond
Richmond Police Victim Services
6900 Minoru Blvd.,
Richmond, B.C. V6Y 1Y3
270-6229

Sechelt
Sechelt Police Victim Services
Box 188,
Sechelt, B.C. V0N 3A0
885-5554

Smithers
Smithers Police Victim Services
Box 2020,
Smithers, B.C. V0J 2N0
847-3233

Surrey
Surrey Police Victim Assistance
Program
17695-56 Ave.,
Surrey, B.C. V3S 1E1
588-2235

Terrace
Terrace Police Victim Assistance
Program
3205 Eby St.,
Terrace, B.C. V8G 2X7
638-0333

Trail
Trail Police Victim Services
1418 Pine St.,
Trail, B.C. V1R 4E8
364-2566

Langley
Langley Police Victim Assistance Program
4914-222nd St.,
Langley, B.C. V3A 2P4
534-4184

Maple Ridge
Maple Ridge-Pitt Meadows Police Victim Assistance Program
11990 Honey Place
Maple Ridge, B.C. V2X 9B8
463-6251

Merritt
Merritt Police Victim Assistance Program
R.R. #1,
Merritt, B.C. V0K 2B0
378-4262

Nanaimo
Nanaimo Police Victim Services
303 Prideau St.,
Nanaimo, B.C. V9R 2N3
754-2345

Victoria
Greater Victoria Police Victim Services
625 Fisgard St.,
Victoria, B.C. V8W 1R7
384-4111

Tumbler Ridge
Tumbler Ridge Family Support Society
Box 265,
Tumbler Ridge, B.C. V0C 2W0
242-5252

Vancouver
Vancouver Police Victim Services
312 Main St.,
Vancouver, B.C. V6A 2T2
665-3347

Vancouver
B.C.Assoc. of Police Affiliated Victim Witness Services
c/o 4180 W.4 Ave.
Vancouver,, B.C. V6R 4J5

Vanderhoof
Vanderhoof Victim Witness Assistance Program
Box 1109,
Vanderhoof, B.C. V0J 3A0
567-4084

COMBINED POLICE-BASED/SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS

Cranbrook
Cranbrook Victim Witness Services
31-11th Ave.,
Cranbrook, B.C. V1C 5Z1
489-3471

Prince Rupert
North Coast Victim Support Services
100 Sixth Avenue West,
Prince Rupert, B.C. V8J 3Z3
627-7779

Vancouver
Victims Information Line
1-800-VICTIMS
(Hours 8:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m. Mon-Fri)

CROWN-BASED

Nanaimo
Nanaimo Crown Victim/Witness Services
601-17 Church St.,
Nanaimo, B.C. V9R 5H5
755-2420

New Westminster
New Westminster Crown Victim/Witness Services
Law Courts, Begie Sq.,
New Westminster, B.C. V3M 1C9
660-8700

Prince George
Prince George Crown Victim/Witness Services
4th Floor 1011-4th Ave.,
Prince, George, B.C. V2L 3H9
565-6085

Vancouver
Crown Victim/Witness Services
222 Main St.,
Vancouver, B.C. V6A 2S8
660-5053

Victoria
Victoria Crown Victim/Witness Services
910 Government St.,
Victoria, B.C. V8V 1X4
387-4481

APPENDIX "B"

DIRECTORY OF

LEGAL SERVICES SOCIETY
BRANCH OFFICES

COMMUNITY LAW OFFICES

- and -

NATIVE COMMUNITY OFFICES AND FUNDED FRIENDSHIP CENTRES

BRITISH COLUMBIA

LEGAL SERVICES SOCIETY BRANCH OFFICES

Burnaby
344-5021 Kingsway
V5H 4A5
437-4432

Campbell River
No. 2-912 Island Highway
V9W 5A7
287-9521

Chilliwack
No.5-9360 Mill St.
V2P 4N2
792-7264

Dawson Creek
1101-B-103rd Ave.
V1G 2G8
782-5911/2

Fort St. John
B9822-101st St.
V1J 2B2
785-5674/5

Kamloops Regional Law Centre
510-175 2nd Avenue
V2C 5W1
374-7777

Kelowna
1262 St. Paul Street
V1Y 2C9
763-8804

Nanaimo
Upper Floor
10 Esplanade
V9R 4Y7
753-0271

Nelson
550 Stanley Street
V1L 1N2
352-3147

COMMUNITY LAW OFFICES

Abbotsford Community Services Society
2406 Montrose Ave.
V2S 3S9
859-7681
toll free: 530-3514

Fort Nelson Paralegal Project
Bag 399
Fort Nelson, B.C.
V0C 1R0
774-6707

Doug Traill Law Centre
Upper Floor
10 Esplanade
Nanaimo, B.C.
V9R 4Y7
753-0271

Westminister Community Legal Services Society
805-12th Street
New Westminster, B.C.
V3M 4K2
524-0381

Penticton Legal Services
Suite 103-304 Martin St.
V2A 5K4
493-0210

Powell River Legal Services
7053 Glacier Street
V8A 5J7
485-9871

Quesnel Human Rights & Civil Liberties Association
283 Barlow Avenue
V2J 2B9
992-8391

NATIVE COMMUNITY OFFICES AND FUNDED FRIENDSHIP CENTRES

Burns Lake Yinkandinee Keyakh Law Centre Society
P.O. Box 8000
492 Yellowhead Highway #16
V0J 1E0
692-7534

Fort St. John Indian Friendship Centre
10208-95th Avenue
V1J 1J2
785-8566

Haida Counselling & Legal Assistance Society
P.O. Box 37
Skidegate Village
Queen Charlotte City
V0T 1M0
626-3925
and
PO Box 130 Block N
Lot 7
Masset Reserve #1
Masset
V0T 1M0
626-3925

Nicola Valley Native Community Legal Assistance Society
Bag 4400
1955 Quilchena Ave.
Merritt
V0K 2B0
378-6112

Port Alberni Friendship Centre
3555-4th Avenue
V9Y 4H3
723-8281

LEGAL SERVICES SOCIETY BRANCH OFFICES

Prince George
302-1488 Fourth Avenue
V2L 4Y2
562-4445

Prince Rupert
737 West 2nd Ave.
V8J 1H4
627-1364

Surrey
No. 308,
15225-104th Avenue
V3R 6Y8

Vancouver
No. 2-195 Alexander Street
V6A 1N3
687-1831

Williams Lake
208-197 North 2nd Ave
V2G 1Z5
392-2941

Prison Services Projects
2406 Montrose Ave.
Abbotsford
V2S 3S9
853-8712

Langley Paralegal Project
213-20226 Fraser Highway
V3A 4E6
530-5811

COMMUNITY LAW OFFICES

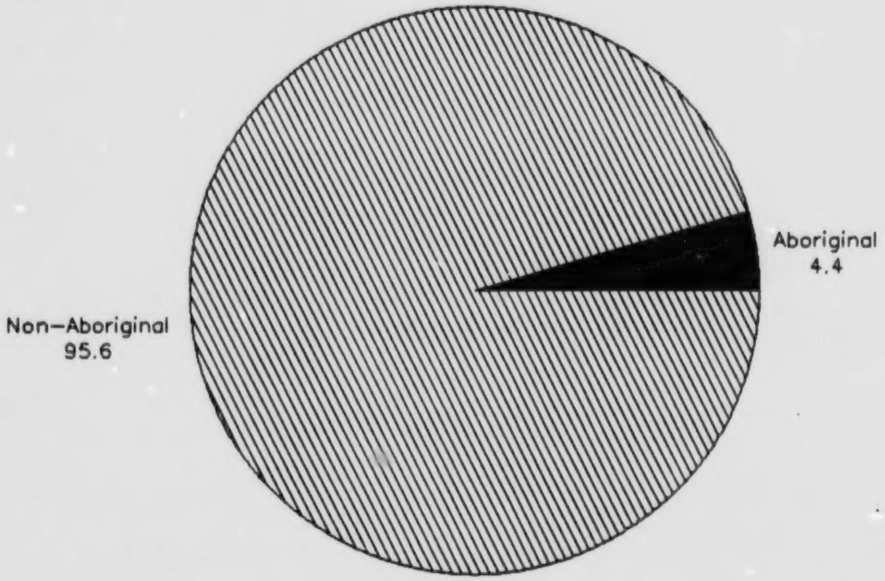
The Law Centre Association of Victoria
3rd Floor
1221 Broad Street
V8W 2A4
388-4516

NATIVE COMMUNITY OFFICES AND FUNDED FRIENDSHIP CENTRES

Smithers Indian Friendship Centre
P.O. Box 2920
3743 Second Avenue
V0J 2N0
847-3525

Upper Skeena Counselling & Legal Assistance Society
P.O. Box 130
Omenica Street
Hazelton
V0J 1Y0
842-5218

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



Alberta

ALBERTA

There are 33,340 registered Indians in Alberta, 745 Inuit and 69,845 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 103,930.[1] This represents 4.4 percent of the total population of Alberta.

The majority (59.5%) of registered Indians live on reserves. The population of registered Indians living on-reserve is 51.4 percent male, 48.6 percent female. The majority (55.8%) of the Indian population living off-reserve is female, (44.2% are males).

There are an average of 4.4 persons per family on-reserve and an average of 3.5 persons per family off-reserve, compared to an average of 3.2 persons per family in all other census families in Alberta.

Indians living on-reserve are much more likely to have less than grade nine education than Indians living off-reserve (44.9% vs. 19.8%). Only 10.6 percent of the general population of Alberta have less than grade 9 education.[2]

---

[1] These figures are an under-estimate due to an estimated 9,453 individuals on reserves and Indian settlements who did not cooperate with the taking of the Census in 1986.

Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

Indians living on reserve are less likely to be employed than Indians off reserve (28.1% vs. 35.6%) for a total Indian employment rate of 31 percent compared to an employment rate of 65.9 percent for the general population of Alberta.[3]

There are 41 Bands in Alberta, 6.9 percent of the total number of Bands in Canada, with a population of 48,706 as of December 31, 1986.[4]

There are several different Native languages spoken in Alberta[5], including the Athapaskan languages of Slave, Beaver, Sarcee and Chipewyan; the Algonquian languages of Cree, Ojibwa and Blackfoot; Siouan (Dakota); Salishan (Shuswap); and Kutenaian (Kutenai).

Over 48 percent of the Native population speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve 81 percent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

---

[3] Ibid.

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987. Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

Corrections

In Alberta Natives are approximately 30 percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 6,329 Natives were admitted (31% of 20,415).[8]

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research

There is a native policing program for the Louis Bull Band in Alberta. The RCMP have the Indian Special Constable Program in native communities across the province, and in addition there are three RCMP Special Constables and 68 Special Band Constables. Four native communities have separate tribal police programs with limited authority: Hobbema, Enoch, Stoney, and Saddle Lake.

The Saddle Lake Band has a fully developed, but not implemented, tribal justice system.

The courts system provides court sittings in native communities, court interpreters, and native courtworkers. Native justices of the peace are appointed in Fort Chipewyan, Wabasca and Glechein. The Native Peoples Program of the Alberta Attorney General's Department has special programs to assist Natives to access the Justice system and runs a community information and education program.

The University of Alberta offers a four-year Bachelor of Arts degree program in Native Studies.

---

[8] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88.

TITLE:	LOUIS BULL BAND POLICING PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Local Police Department
LOCATION:	Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing services to the Louis Bull Band. Officers were appointed Provincial Special Constables under the Alberta Police Act s.38, with limited jurisdiction. It has now become a fully accredited police force under amendments to the Alberta Police Act (s.5) and a related band/Alberta Solicitor General Agreement.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1984
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Louis Bull Band: 98% Province of Alberta: 2%
CONTACT PERSON:	Director of Law Enforcement Division Department of Alberta Solicitor General 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building 10365 97th Street Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3457

TITLE:	BLOOD TRIBAL POLICE FORCE PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Blood Reserve Tribal Council
LOCATION:	Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides peace officer services on the Blood Reserve. The eight officers have full peace officer status under the Alberta Police Act. Serious offences are the responsibility solely of the RCMP. The delivery agency is supervised by a five member police commission (two Band councillors, RCMP, Alberta Solicitor General, and DIAND).
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1979
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 35% Tribal Council: 65% Training: Indian & Northern Affairs: 100%
CONTACT PERSON:	Band Support Directorate Department of Indian & Northern Affairs Les Terrasses de la Chaudière 10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4
TELEPHONE:	(819) 997-8216

TITLE:	SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Band Councils
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1971
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	1973 - Task Force on Policing 1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)
CONTACT PERSON:	Band Support Directorate Department of Indian & Northern Affairs Les Terrasses de la Chaudière 10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4
TELEPHONE:	(819) 997-8216

TITLE: RCMP SPECIAL CONSTABLES (CONTRACT) (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: Nfld., N.B., Man., Sask., Alta., Yukon and NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program is located in 70-100 reserves in Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, Yukon and NWT. The program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserves, which covers 268 communities.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1974

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
64% provincial/territorial
36% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs
(to reach 70% provincial, 30% DIAND by 1991)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
FSIN/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE:	RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1973
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	54% provincial/territorial 46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Evalucan, 1978 Social Policy Research Associates, 1983 Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE:	NATIVE SPECIAL CONSTABLE TRAINING
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Solicitor General Staff College Instructors, Edmonton City Police, RCMP
LOCATION:	Solicitor General Staff College, Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The objective of this program is to train Native Special Constables in knowledge of the rules, regulations, legislation and knowledge of their role as Special Constables. A three week training program is provided consisting of legal studies, human relations studies, special constable safety (no weapons training) and investigative skill and techniques. Classroom training occurs at the Solicitor General Staff College.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1989
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
CONTACT PERSON:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Special Advisor Native Issues 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3441

TITLE: HOBBEMA FOUR NATIONS POLICE SERVICE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Hobbema Four Nations Police Department

LOCATION: Four Indian Reserves in Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Four Nations Administration is composed of the Ermineskin, Montana, Samson and Louis Bull Indian Reserves. The 4 tribes population is about 7,300 persons. The Louis Bull Band established a full policing service on May 1, 1987 and the other three bands now wish to join together to establish a policing service effective April 1, 1990.

The objective is to provide for the policing of Indian people by Indian police officers who will be responsible to the band's council through the police commission. Full policing service will be provided with emphasis on establishing a culturally specific and community oriented service which is responsive to the priorities as identified by the community.

The Law Enforcement Division of the Alberta Solicitor General will work with the band chiefs and councils and police commissions to provide administrative and operational advice. The provincial RCMP will be providing field training, and will continue to provide assistance on complex policing matters.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: April 1, 1990. (Final decision from the Tribal chiefs and councils is pending.)

COMPLETION DATE:

FUNDING SOURCES: The program will be funded from band resources with the Alberta Solicitor General providing a Police Assistance Grants and training for the 11 police officers.

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	POLICE OFFICER RECRUIT TRAINING PROJECT (BLOOD TRIBE AND HOBBEMA RESERVE)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Solicitor General (Alberta) Staff College Edmonton City Police Service
LOCATION:	Training takes place at the Solicitor General Staff College and the field training occurs on the Native Reserves.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program was established to train fully competent police officers for the Blood Tribe and the Hobemma Reserve, at their request. The 24 week training program consists of five phases: Legal Studies, Human Relations, Officer Safety (including Weapons Training), Investigative Skills and Techniques, and Field Training.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	September 11, 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	March 2, 1990
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Department of the Solicitor General (Law Enforcement Division)
CONTACT PERSON:	Law Enforcement Division Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3457

TITLE: COURT SITTINGS IN NATIVE COMMUNITIES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Base Courthouses

LOCATION: Various locations in Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program has been set up to minimize the distance from their place of residence to the location of court sittings for Natives living in isolated northern communities. These courts are primarily circuit court sittings - Family, Youth and Criminal Divisions, in isolated northern communities and areas with substantial Native populations.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Young offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Attorney General,
Court Services Branch (Base Courthouses)

CONTACT PERSON:
Court Services Branch
Alberta Attorney General
3rd Floor, Bowker Building,
9833 - 109 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2E8

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-4992

TITLE:	NATIVE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE APPOINTMENTS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Base Courthouses
LOCATION:	Fort Chipewyan, Wabasca, and Glechein, Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Native Justice of the Peace appointments seek to utilize services of Native Justices of the Peace to become involved in the administration of justice in Alberta provincial courts.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adults Justice professionals
START DATE:	1980
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Attorney General
CONTACT PERSON:	C. Dubuc Base Court Manager/Administrator 9700 Franklin Avenue Fort McMurray, Alberta T9H 4W3
TELEPHONE:	(403) 743-7195

TITLE:	COURTHOUSE OFFICE FACILITIES FOR NATIVE COURTWORKERS (NATIVE COUNSELLING SERVICES OF ALBERTA)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Base Courthouses
LOCATION:	Various throughout province of Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Base courthouses are used to extend the use of facilities in Courthouses to participants in the administration of justice.
TARGET GROUPS:	Justice professionals Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Attorney General, Court Services Branch
CONTACT PERSON:	Court Services Branch Alberta Attorney General 3rd Floor, Bowker Building, 9833 - 109 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2E8
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-4992

TITLE:	COURT INTERPRETERS (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Counselling Services
LOCATION:	Throughout province of Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Native Counselling Services provide Native language interpreter services to witnesses and accused persons, through the Courtworkers in about 50 locations across the province. When no Courtworker is able to do the translating, someone is hired on an ad hoc basis. Funding for full-time translators is being requested.
TARGET GROUPS:	Offenders Natives Victims
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Attorney General
CONTACT PERSON:	Chester Cunningham Native Counselling Services 8th Floor, Highfield Place 10010 - 106 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3L8
TELEPHONE:	(403) 423-2141

TITLE: THE NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: The following are the Delivery Agencies for each province:

Alberta:	Native Counselling Service of Alberta
Nfld.:	Native Courtworker Services of Labrador
Ontario:	Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres
Manitoba:	Department of the Attorney General
N.W.T.:	Mackenzie Courtworker Services
Quebec:	Services Parajudiciaires Autochtones du Quebec
Yukon:	Native Courtworker Services
B.C.:	Native Courtworker & Counselling Assoc.

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Sask., N.S., N.B. and P.E.I.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of the program is to meet the counselling (other than legal advice) and referral needs of Natives accused of offences, in an effort to provide a link to legal aid or private legal representation, and as a means of enhancing Native peoples' access to the criminal justice system. The program also seeks to assist in enhancing the awareness and appreciation of the values, customs, languages and socio-legal conditions of Native people on the part of those involved in the administration of the criminal justice system.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders
Women

START DATE: 1978

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Canada - 50%
Provinces and Territories - 50%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

"Native Canadians and the Criminal Justice System, An Evaluation Assessment and Evaluation of the Native Courtworker Program", 1985.

"The Yukon Native Courtworker Program, A Program Review", 1980.

"An Evaluation of the Native Courtworker Program, British Columbia", 1989.

"An Evaluation Assessment and Review of the Native Courtworker Program of Alberta", 1981.

"A Program Evaluation of the Native Courtworker Program of Saskatchewan", 1983.

"The Manitoba Native Court Communicator Program, A Program Review", 1987.

"A Review of the Ontario Native Courtworker Program", 1989.

- no program evaluations or reviews were conducted in Quebec, Newfoundland, or the Northwest Territories.

CONTACT PERSON:
Edward A. Gardner
Chief, Native Programs
Programs and Policy Directorate
Department of Justice
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H8

TELEPHONE: (613) 957-9629

TITLE: YOUTH AND FAMILY COURTWORKER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Counselling Services of Alberta, under contract to the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General.

LOCATION: Throughout Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: In 1988 the terms of the original Native Courtworker Program were expanded to include young persons charged pursuant to the Young Offenders Act. Between 1984 and 1987 young offenders were dealt with under the terms of the agreement for adult offenders.

The objective of this program is to provide assistance for Native Young Offenders and families appearing before youth and family courts in Alberta.

Family Courtworkers provide interpretation services, advice on court procedures and legal rights, assistance and counselling to remanded or sentenced Native persons on the availability of facilities, programs and community resources. They provide counselling to individuals placed under supervision. Courtworkers will also provide information to the courts on request and will support individuals or families in need of counselling or support.

Native Counselling Services of Alberta employs 27 Family Courtworker staff.

TARGET GROUPS: Native Young Offenders
Native families

START DATE: 1988

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: QUALITY CONTACT WITH THE LAW (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Peoples Program

LOCATION: Edmonton, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: These programs inform Natives about jury, witness and interpreter services, and are held at various conference and educational institutions throughout the province. They are aimed at adults and post-secondary students in urban and rural locations. Presentations are given in communities adjacent to reserves and to Native communities. The Crime Compensation Board and the court system are explained. Urban and rural areas are visited.

TARGET GROUPS: Adults
Adolescents

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Attorney General's Department

CONTACT PERSON: Native Peoples Program
Court Services Branch
Alberta Attorney General
3rd Floor, Bowker Building,
9833 - 109 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2E8

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-4992

TITLE: GRIERSON COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL CENTRE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Counselling Services of Alberta

LOCATION: Edmonton, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Grierson Community Correctional Centre is a 64 bed minimum security correctional facility for Native inmates which is staffed by Native personnel. It was operated under a federal/provincial exchange of services agreement for one year, after which time it was proposed that the operation of the facility be contracted out to Native Counselling Services of Alberta, who now operate the facility.

The Centre offers community support and pre-release program planning to federal and provincial Native offenders. It also offers case management services, a family life improvement program, an addictions treatment program, job readiness training, spiritual, cultural and cross-cultural awareness programs, and literacy training.

The Grierson Centre is the only known correctional centre in North America staffed and operated by Native people.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE: 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Solicitor General Canada
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	WESTCASTLE CAMP
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Counselling Services of Alberta Lethbridge Correctional Centre
LOCATION:	Near the Blood Reserve
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Westcastle Camp is a 20 bed minimum security bush camp that operates in conjunction with the Lethbridge Correctional Centre and serves the Blood Reserve and surrounding areas. The camp was established to provide an opportunity for eligible Native offenders to be placed in a wilderness camp setting rather than in a correctional facility far from their home community in a higher security environment than was warranted.

Work experience is provided to Native inmates in forest and camp maintenance. Leisure programs, medical and dental treatment are available. Passes are arranged for inmates for rehabilitation purposes in accordance with the Temporary Absence Program.

The camp is being considered for transfer to the Peigan Tribe for operation as part of the Peigan Nation Corrections Project.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	1983
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General (part of Lethbridge Correctional Centre's operating budget)
CONTACT PERSON:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Special Advisor Native Issues 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE PROGRAMS COORDINATORS FOR ADULT OFFENDERS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Alberta Department of the Solicitor General, Correctional Services Division

LOCATION: Fort Saskatchewan, Lethbridge, Calgary, Peace River and Grande Cache Correctional Centres.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Native Program Coordinators program is one of several aimed at recognizing the number of Natives in custody and their unique cultural and spiritual needs. The five Native Program Coordinators develop and implement programs that are responsive to the needs of the Native offenders in adult institutional facilities. They address Native cultural and spiritual practices as well as educational and recreational needs. They also organize religious activities including drum, sweetgrass and sweatlodge ceremonies.

An additional Native Programs Coordinator position provides services to the Edmonton Young Offender Centre (see page 7-5-12).

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Young Offenders

START DATE: 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE BROTHERHOOD/SISTERHOOD PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Volunteers (with supervision by Native Program Coordinators)

LOCATION: All 8 major adult correctional centres in Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program organizes Native cultural events and Native awareness activities for incarcerated adult offenders. It is an offender-based program which relies on volunteers for program delivery. The activities of the Brotherhood/Sisterhood groups are directed by their Native offender members, assisted by the centres' Native Liaison Workers and Native Program Coordinators. Activities include the organization of Pow-Wows, alcohol/drug awareness, educational sessions, sporting events, Native speakers and contests.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE:

FUNDING SOURCES: Self-funded through the inmate welfare fund, donations and fund raising activities.

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE ELDERS VISITATION PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Elders, in consultation with the Correctional Services Division of the Alberta Solicitor General, and Bands/ Tribal Councils.

LOCATION: All 8 major correctional centres in Alberta, and Young Offender facilities.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Native Elders Visitation Program is one of several aimed at recognizing the number of Natives in custody and their unique cultural and spiritual needs. Its purpose is to facilitate access to correctional facilities by Native Elders in order that the Elders may provide spiritual and cultural guidance and conduct religious ceremonies and activities for Native offenders. These include instruction in pipe, sweetgrass and sweatlodge ceremonies.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders
Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Department of the Solicitor General, budgeted within each correctional centre.

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL CENTRE ADDICTIONS TREATMENT PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Three private agency Native drug and alcohol treatment centres

LOCATION: Poundmakers's Lodge, Sunrise Residence and South County Alcohol and Drug Treatment Centre, Alberta.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Alberta Department of the Solicitor General purchases services from Native drug and alcohol treatment centres. The centres provide addiction treatment programs to incarcerated Native offenders in a residential environment utilizing the Temporary Absence process to enhance the successful release home of the offenders. Counselling and treatment is provided within a Native environment. Native cultural and spiritual education and awareness programs and provided and religious ceremonies such as sweetgrass, pipe and sweatlodge are conducted by Native elders.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing (a longstanding program)

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE PROBATION SUPERVISION PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Counselling Services of Alberta

LOCATION: Wetaskiwin, Grande Prairie, Gleichen, Calgary, High Level, Edmonton, Lethbridge and Red Deer, Alberta.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Native Probation Supervision Program is designed to provide supervision and counselling of adult and young Native persons on probation, temporary absence, pre-trial or fine option, by Native staff. The normal duties of probation work are undertaken including the preparation of offender histories and pre-disposition reports, case preparation, classification level assignment, and supervision. In addition assistance is given to the probationer through counselling and referral to the appropriate agencies.

In the Edmonton area, because of the high number of Native young offenders, an additional position has been contracted with Native Counselling Services of Alberta to provide probation supervision solely for Native young offenders.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Young Offenders

START DATE: Probation supervision for Native Offenders was first contracted to a private Native agency in April, 1985.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	COMMUNITY SERVICES (PAROLE) SUPERVISION PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Counselling Services of Alberta
LOCATION:	Selected areas across Alberta.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Parole Supervision Program provides for the supervision and counselling of federal Native offenders on parole or mandatory supervision by Native staff. In addition to undertaking normal parole supervision duties, Native staff also assist parolees in re-entry and adjustment to society by providing counselling and referrals to appropriate agencies.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	Responsibility for supervision of federal inmates on parole and mandatory supervision was formally transferred to the Province in 1986. It was subsequently contracted to Native Counselling Services of Alberta.
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
CONTACT PERSON:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Special Advisor Native Issues 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3441

TITLE: ASSISTANT PROBATION OFFICER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Appropriately selected private individuals

LOCATION: Spruce Grove, Alexis Reserve, Atikameg, Slave Lake, Bonneyville, Onion Lake, Duffield, Fort Chipewyan, Calling Lake, and Gytlake/Keheisin Reserves.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program is designed to use private citizens with identified skills to perform specialized tasks in the delivery of community corrections services to Native offenders in remote or isolated communities, including Native reserves. The Assistant Probation Officers provide probation, parole, temporary absence, pre-release and fine option supervision.

Special emphasis has always been placed on the recruitment of Natives; at present 58% of Assistant Probation Officers are Native.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE: 1979

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Funded by the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General under personal service agreements.

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: BLOOD TRIBE (KAINAI) CORRECTIONS PROJECT - PHASE I and II

DELIVERY AGENCY: Kainai Community Corrections Society established by the Blood Tribe

LOCATION: The Blood Reserve and the Cardston area

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: In 1988 a proposal was forwarded by members of the Blood Tribe requesting a transfer of correctional programming from the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General to a society representing the tribe.

The objective of this initiative is to provide cultural and community based correctional programs and services to Native offenders through local Native resources.

Phase I is the establishment of community corrections, crime prevention, courtworkers and elders programs. Services will include: Probation Supervision, Fine Option, Temporary Absence Supervision, Courtworker Services, Elder Visitation Program, Crime Prevention Program, Pre-trial Supervision, Community Service Work and Alternative Measures.

Phase II is the construction of a community correctional centre and the development of centre programs. The Kainai Correction Centre ("Seen-Afar"), a 24 bed minimum security facility, will provide programs and services to both male and female Native offenders from the local (tribal) area. Programs will be provided by Natives in a Native cultural and spiritual environment. They will include an Elders program, Work program, Fine Option program, Temporary Absence program, substance abuse program and a volunteer program, as well as recreational, cultural and spiritual activities.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE: Phase I: 1989
Phase II: (still under negotiation): tentatively June 1990.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General, through formal agreements with the Kainai Community Corrections Society.

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE PROGRAMS COORDINATOR FOR YOUNG OFFENDERS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General, Correctional Services

LOCATION: Edmonton and Calgary

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Fifty percent of the population of the Edmonton Young Offender Centre are Native Young Offenders. A full-time Native Program Coordinator has been on staff since the implementation of the Young Offenders Act to develop an environment within the institutional setting that is sensitive and responsive to the particular needs of Native young offenders.

Programs include cultural, spiritual, educational and recreational activities and also organizes religious activities including drum, sweetgrass and sweatlodge ceremonies.

The Edmonton Young Offender Centre employs one Native Programs Coordinator. The adult Calgary Correctional Centre provides services to the Calgary Young Offender Centre.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Young Offenders

START DATE: 1985

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE ELDERS VISITATION PROGRAM FOR YOUNG OFFENDERS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Elders, in consultation with the Correctional Services Division of Alberta Solicitor General and Bands/Tribal Councils.

LOCATION: All Young Offender centres in Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: In recognition of the high percentage of Native young offenders (34% of the young offender population in Alberta), and of their unique cultural and spiritual needs, the Correctional Services Division has developed programs aimed specifically at Native young offenders - the Native Elders Visitation Program is one such program. Its objective is to provide them with access to their own religious and cultural teachings, ceremonies and practices. The Elders are responsible for instruction in spiritual and cultural ceremonies and teachings including pipe, sweetgrass and sweatlodge ceremonies.

This is an innovative program that will require close nurturing during the developmental stage. This program also operates in adult correctional centres (see page 7-5-5).

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Young Offenders

START DATE: 1988

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General, budgeted within each young offender centre

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE YOUTH PROGRAM FOR YOUNG OFFENDERS

DELIVERY AGENCY: A counsellor from Poundmaker's Lodge

LOCATION: Edmonton Young Offender Centre

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The objective of the Native Youth Program is to develop awareness in Native young offenders of the justice system by an examination of the ways of preventing re-entry into the system.

Bi-weekly group sessions were delivered by a counsellor from Poundmaker's Lodge - a private Native alcohol and drug treatment agency. The sessions examined alcoholism, provided information on drugs, explained interpersonal listening and problem solving skills, created an understanding of traditional values and cultures, identified attitudes and behaviour necessary for self-esteem and personal growth and discussed the impact of historical events on the Native family.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Young Offenders

START DATE: June 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: KOCHEE MENA NATIVE GROUP HOME

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Counselling Services of Alberta

LOCATION: Edmonton

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Kochee Mena Group Home provides specialized accommodation in a residential neighbourhood to Native youths who have been sentenced to an open custody facility. The young offenders are housed in self-contained, live-in suites.

The 10 bed group home provides Native cultural and spiritual programs and independent living skills such as meal preparation, house cleaning, job search techniques and budget management. The group home is staffed by seven N.C.S.A. employees.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Young Offenders

START DATE: June 1988

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	SAM LABOUCANE MEMORIAL NATIVE GROUP HOME
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Counselling Services of Alberta
LOCATION:	Slave Lake
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This Group Home provides specialized accommodation in a residential neighborhood to Native youths who have been sentenced to an open custody facility. The 6 bed group home provides Native cultural and spiritual programs and independent living skills such as meal preparation, house cleaning, job search techniques and budget management. The group home is staffed by seven N.C.S.A. employees.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Young Offenders
START DATE:	December 1988
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
CONTACT PERSON:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Special Advisor Native Issues 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE CUSTODY HOMES FOR YOUNG OFFENDERS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Private citizens under contract to the Department of the Solicitor General

LOCATION: Saddle Lake, High Prairie and Lethbridge

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The objective of this program is to provide residential accommodation, in a family environment in their home communities to Native young offenders serving an open custody sentence to enhance the likelihood of successful rehabilitation.

Accommodation is provided for each offender in a carefully selected private residence. Homemakers are expected to provide guidance, assistance and supervision to young offenders.

This is a new initiative with priority for expansion. Particular emphasis is on the identification of housing options, in rural reserve locations, for those sentenced to open custody. A special committee has been formed for this purpose.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: DENE THA NATIVE YOUTH SERVICES CENTRE (ATTENDANCE CENTRE)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Counselling Services of Alberta

LOCATION: The Dene Tha Reserve at Assumption, Alta.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The objective of the program is to provide a local sentencing option for isolated reserves in Northern Alberta by establishing a series of attendance centres on or near these reserves with the goal of decreasing the number of youth in conflict with the law.

Attendance Centres provide drop-in and youth programs, enhanced youth counselling (individual and group), lifeskills programs, family life improvement program, cultural programs, crime prevention activities, alcohol and drug abuse counselling and summer wilderness camps.

The first centre was established on the Dene Tha Reserve at Assumption in May, 1987.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Young Offenders

START DATE: May 1987

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: WABASCA/DESMARAIS NATIVE YOUTH SERVICES CENTRE (ATTENDANCE CENTRE)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Counselling Services of Alberta

LOCATION: Wabasca/Desmarais area has centres at: Trout Lake, Peerless Lake, Loon Lake and Wabasca/Desmarais.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The objective of the program is to provide a local sentencing option for isolated reserves in Northern Alberta by establishing a series of attendance centres on or near these reserves with the goal of decreasing the number of youth in conflict with the law.

Attendance Centres provide drop-in and youth programs, enhanced youth counselling (individual and group), lifeskills programs, family life improvement program, cultural programs, crime prevention activities, alcohol and drug abuse counselling and summer wilderness camps.

The Wabasca/Desmarais contract for the attendance centres in that area was established in May 1988.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Young Offenders

START DATE: May 1988

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	NATIVE YOUNG OFFENDERS PROBATION SUPERVISION
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Counselling Services of Alberta
LOCATION:	Selective areas across Alberta including Edmonton, High Level, Wetaskiwin, Gleichen and Grande Prairie.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The objective of this program is to provide probation supervision to Native young offenders by Native probation officers. In 1986, after a feasibility study, this service was contracted to Native Counselling Services of Alberta - a Native private agency.

The Native probation officers provide case supervision for Native young offenders on pre-trial release, temporary release and probation.

In Edmonton because of the high number of Native Young Offenders one position has been established to deal specifically with Native Young Offender probation supervision.

TARGET GROUPS:	Native young offenders
START DATE:	1986
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
CONTACT PERSON:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Special Advisor Native Issues 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE CULTURAL AWARENESS TRAINING FOR OPERATIONAL STAFF, CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

DELIVERY AGENCY: Instructor on contract

LOCATION: Solicitor General Staff College and various work sites.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: An instructor was hired to design and deliver workshops to operational staff on how Native culture and religious practice can be a positive and constructive tool to create harmony in correctional centres and other areas of the Department. Participants will be able to identify personal areas of cultural and value conflicts and become familiar with Native traditional law, spirituality, philosophy and family.

Three different workshops have been designed: a three, two and one-day workshop. The information in each is always consistent and is generic. For youth workers the focus is on the Native family, its structure, kinship roles and childrearing practices. For adult corrections workers, the focus is on value conflicts, customs, ethics, behaviour, traditional law, and the significance of ritual ceremonies such as the sweat lodge.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Justice professionals

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: March 31, 1991

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General, Correctional Services Division

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE HIRING INITIATIVE FOR CAREERS IN CORRECTIONAL SERVICES (LETHBRIDGE PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Human Resources Services Division of Alberta Solicitor General

LOCATION: Lethbridge, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The population of the correctional institutions in Alberta is approximately 30% Native, while the Native staff complement is approximately 2%. The purpose of this project is to test, on a pilot basis, a process whereby Natives can be trained and become successful Correctional Officers.

Fourteen students have been selected to participate, from the Blood and Peigan Reserves. The program consists of a 3-week pre-employment instructional program at Lethbridge Community College followed by a 4-week practicum at Lethbridge Correctional Centre, completion of the Correctional Officer Basic Training Program, and a 3-month placement. Successful students will be hired either by the Correctional Centre or the Kainai Community Corrections Society.

If this project is successful in Lethbridge, it will be extended to other areas of the province on a longer term basis.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE:

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Alberta Career Development & Employment

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: ADOLESCENT TREATMENT PROGRAM - ST. PAUL PROPOSAL (PROPOSED)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Poundmaker's Lodge - a private Native alcohol and drug treatment agency.

LOCATION: St. Paul, Alberta (with referrals from northern Alberta)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Alberta Solicitor General offender statistical information illustrates that Native adolescents form a disproportionate number of the custody and probation populations. It is believed that to a great extent problems encountered with the law result from substance abuse. The objective is to design a substance abuse treatment program specifically for Native adolescents to reduce the over-representation of Native youth in the Criminal Justice system.

A pilot treatment program for Native Young Offenders funded by the Alberta Solicitor General and delivered by Poundmaker's Lodge in July 1989 identified the need for a treatment program longer than 45 days and demonstrated the complexity of dealing with adolescents where developmental factors, dysfunctional families and a variety of secondary disorders have to be considered.

Poundmaker's Lodge subsequently submitted an "Adolescent Treatment Program - St. Paul Proposal" to establish a permanent, residential and out-patient Native drug and alcohol abuse treatment program, in St. Paul, utilizing the St. Paul Correctional Centre.

TARGET GROUPS: Native Young Offenders

START DATE: (proposal)

FUNDING SOURCES: It is to be determined whether other government agencies share in the Departmental interest in developing and funding a program.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: A working group is finalizing the program delivery model and proposing a detailed operational plan. The target date for the final report is March 1, 1990.

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: CRIME PREVENTION CO-ORDINATORS (BLOOD TRIBE AND YELLOWHEAD TRIBAL COUNCIL)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Crime prevention coordinators selected by the band and council

LOCATION: Blood reserve & Yellowhead Tribal Council (5 reserves)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This new initiative was established to address the concern that Native people represent a disproportionate number of persons in provincial jails. The objective of the program is to assist the Native people to develop culturally specific and community-oriented crime prevention programs on the reserves. Crime prevention coordinators are selected by the band and council. Participating institutions are the Blood and Y.T.C. Indian Bands, the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General, the R.C.M.P. and the Municipal Police.

It is anticipated that this program will encompass other reserves who are interested in addressing crime prevention.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE BUS PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Lethbridge City Police

LOCATION: Lethbridge to the Peigan and Blood reserves.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Lethbridge City Police operate a special bus service to provide transportation for Peigan and Blood Reserve Natives to their respective reserves. Natives had experienced difficulty in obtaining transportation to their reserves upon release from custody, and their continuing contact with the police suggested that free bus service be established.

This concept could be applied to other areas of Alberta.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE: 1977

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: PEIGAN CORRECTIONS PROJECT (PROPOSED)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Services will be delivered through a society to be formed by the Peigan Nation.

LOCATION: Peigan Reserve and centres nearby.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: In the fall of 1989 the Peigan Chief and Council initiated discussions with the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General regarding the development and delivery of Reserve-based correctional programs.

It is being proposed that the services provided will include: Probation Supervision, Fine Option, Temporary Absence Supervision, Courtworker Services, Elder Visitation Program, Crime Prevention Program, Pre-trial Supervision, Community Service Work, Alternative Measures and operation of the Westcastle Minimum Security Camp.

Similar discussions were commenced with the neighboring Blood Tribe.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE: (yet to be finalized)

COMPLETION DATE:

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: YELLOWHEAD TRIBAL COUNCIL
CORRECTIONS PROJECT (PROPOSED)

DELIVERY AGENCY: YTC (Yellowhead Tribal Council)

LOCATION:

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The YTC approached the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General in 1989 expressing an interest in gaining more direct involvement in the delivery of correctional programs on member reserves.

Recommendations concerning service provision are under review. Current considerations include community corrections, courtworker and crime prevention programs.

Members of YTC include the following bands: Alexander, Alexis, Enoch, O'Chiese and Sunchild. The Paul Band is also being considered for inclusion in this proposal.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: It is anticipated that a new program delivery model can be implemented by summer 1990. While the total package has not been finalized, the crime prevention program began operation in June 1989.

COMPLETION DATE:

FUNDING SOURCES: The proposal is to be funded by the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General through formal contractual agreements.

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	TEENAGERS AGAINST CRIME PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Blood Tribe
LOCATION:	Townsite of Stand Off on the Blood Indian Reserve, Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	In 1988 this group of volunteers was concerned about the crimes committed in particular in the townsite of Stand Off on the Blood Indian Reserve. The volunteers were provided with a grant of $32,000 by the Alberta Solicitor General during the early part of 1989 for radio equipment, clothing and other incidental expenses including a small compensation for each participant. The group patrolled residential and public areas and reported crimes or suspicious behaviour to the tribal police or RCMP.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	1989
COMPLETION DATE:	
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
CONTACT PERSON:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Special Advisor Native Issues 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3441

TITLE: NATIVE EMPLOYMENT STRATEGY - ALBERTA DEPARTMENT OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL (PROPOSED)

DELIVERY AGENCY: A working committee of the Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

LOCATION: Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Department of the Solicitor General is committed to increasing its number of Native staff. A discussion paper entitled Solicitor General Native Employment Strategy is currently being considered for use by the Native Programs Committee. It consists of a comprehensive series of 16 items for action. Emphasis will be on the development of a total career system with various points of employment entry at all position levels to accommodate varying degrees of education and experience. After entry, the Department will provide opportunities to assist the Native employee in achieving full career potential.

The Special Advisor on Native Issues in the Department will act as a resource person/advisor to the working committee.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: (at recommendation stage, awaiting final approval)

COMPLETION DATE:

FUNDING SOURCES:

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	LIAISON (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Peoples Program
LOCATION:	Edmonton, Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Native Peoples Program provides assistance to Alberta Native people accessing various government departments and community agency programs. The Native Peoples Program assists in identifying and arranging Native expertise and resources for a variety of functions, i.e. conferences, symposia. Their services are available to individuals, government departments and community service agencies.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Adults Adolescents
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Attorney General
CONTACT PERSON:	Native Peoples Program Court Services Branch Alberta Attorney General 3rd Floor, Bowker Building, 9833 - 109 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2E8
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-4992

TITLE: NATIVE STUDY PROGRAMS

DELIVERY AGENCY: University of Alberta

LOCATION: Edmonton and Lethbridge, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The University of Alberta has recently established the foundation for one of the most innovative and exciting Native Studies programs in the country. In the fall of 1989 the first students (both Native and non-Native) were admitted into the new four-year Bachelor of Arts in Native Studies program.

Unlike all other Native Studies programs in Canada, the University of Alberta's program is not housed with the Faculty of Arts. It is, instead, an independent School with an interdisciplinary program where students study from a variety of different perspectives. The University of Alberta program is also unique because it is part of the second largest university in the country and students will be able to choose their minors from a wide range of disciplines (eg. Arts, Agriculture & Forestry, Home Economics, and Physical Education and Recreation).

Responsiveness to current Native needs is guaranteed through the composition of the School Council, which makes the fundamental academic decisions for the School. A full one-third of the Council is made up of Native community representatives, another third is made up of individuals with Native studies expertise, and the final third is made up of academic faculty from other University of Alberta Faculties.

The courses are taught by a team of Native and non-Native instructors who are deeply involved in the Native community. Wilton Littlechild, Alberta's first Indian lawyer, will teach the course in Native law, and Jane Ash-Poitras, a leading Canadian Native artist, will teach Contemporary Native Art.

(cont'd.)

Native leaders and elders from Native communities provide guest lectures and realistic insights about the current aspirations of Canada's Native people.

32 students, including non-Natives, are enrolled in the program.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: Fall 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Native Peoples Program

CONTACT PERSON:
John Foster,
School of Native Studies
University of Alberta
11023 - 90 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T6G 2Z6

TELEPHONE: (403) 492-2991

TITLE: CROSS-CULTURAL AWARENESS PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Peoples Program Office

LOCATION: Edmonton, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Two-day awareness courses cover a variety of topics according to audience interests and needs, as identified. Common topics include the history of development of laws and policies affecting Native people, the impacts of these laws and policies on their lives, and specific cultural aspects such as extended family system relationships, which impact on their lives. The audience includes court administrators, supervisors and judges. Communities adjacent to Native communities have also been targeted to include police, citizens and social agency personnel.

TARGET GROUPS:
Justice professionals
General public

START DATE: 1982

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Attorney General

CONTACT PERSON:
Native Peoples Program
Court Services Branch
Alberta Attorney General
3rd Floor, Bowker Building,
9833 - 109 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2E8

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-4992

TITLE:	IMPAIRED DRIVING CURRICULUM FOR NATIVE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Nechi Institute
LOCATION:	Edmonton, Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Nechi Institute will develop and pilot test a program to increase the awareness of impaired driving among the Native community, particularly the youth. It was decided that a curriculum would be developed and pilot tested at Ben Calfrobe (junior high) School in Edmonton.

The social, legal and human ramifications of impaired driving will be studied, using film, handouts, and group and individual discussions to impress upon the students the serious consequences of impaired driving.

If the curriculum is successful it will be implemented provincially, possibly with a further grant through Health and Welfare Canada.

TARGET GROUPS:	Native youth
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Nechi Institute
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Pilot test will be evaluated in the spring of 1990
CONTACT PERSON:	Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General Special Advisor Native Issues 10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-3441

TITLE: IMPAIRED DRIVING NEEDS ANALYSIS AND PUBLIC AWARENESS PROGRAM FOR HOBBEMA

DELIVERY AGENCY: The Nayo-Skan group on the Hobbema Reserve

LOCATION: Hobbema Reserve, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Hobbema Reserve has a high incidence of impaired driving. The Nayo-Skan group on the reserve was contacted in the hopes that a program could be developed which would reduce the incidence of impaired driving. A statistical review was completed in cooperation with the Alberta Department of the Solicitor General, and a $16,000 community grant through Health and Welfare Canada was provided to Nayo-Skan to develop the impaired driving awareness program.

The program, which will run for six months beginning in the Fall of 1989, is delivered by an elder and provides information about the social, legal and human consequences of impaired driving.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders

START DATE: Fall, 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Health and Welfare Canada

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Evaluation will take place in the spring of 1990

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE: IMPAIRED DRIVING AWARENESS PROGRAM FOR THE ZONE II REGIONAL COUNCIL - METIS ASSOCIATION OF ALBERTA

DELIVERY AGENCY: An employee of the Zone II Regional Council of the Metis Association

LOCATION: Northern Alberta 'Zone II Region, encompassing Bonneyville, St. Paul, Lloydminister, Cold Lake, Vermilon, Heinsburg and Elk Point)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Zone II Regional Council of the Metis Association of Alberta received one-time $15,000 Solicitor General community grant to develop and deliver an impaired driving awareness program to communities in Northern Alberta. The program consists of a convicted impaired driver discussing the realities of an impaired driving conviction, legal ramifications, and it encourages program participants not to follow this lifestyle.

Based on the results of the evaluation to be conducted in the spring of 1990, the council may apply for another grant under the Health and Welfare Canada grant program.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: [?]

COMPLETION DATE: [six months later]

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: To be conducted in the spring of 1990.

CONTACT PERSON:
Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

TITLE:	COMMUNITY INFORMATION AND EDUCATION (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Native Peoples Program
LOCATION:	Edmonton, Alberta
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Presentations are provided on the programs and services of the department, and on the public legal resources available to all Albertans via: (a) verbal presentations; (b) display booths at conferences and meetings; and (c) community workshops.
TARGET GROUPS:	General public Natives Adults
START DATE:	1982
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Alberta Attorney General Community Service Agencies
CONTACT PERSON:	Native Peoples Program Court Services Branch Alberta Attorney General 3rd Floor, Bowker Building, 9833 - 109 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2E8
TELEPHONE:	(403) 427-4992

TITLE: NATIVE ROLE MODELS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Native Peoples Program

LOCATION: see below

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: These programs are 1-3 day events at various times of the year, and are held on Native reserves and Metis settlements. Prominent Native athletes and athletes from the North American Indigenous Games volunteered to speak to aboriginal youth. The Alberta Native Women's Society identified prominent persons as role models for presentations to aboriginal youths on reserves.

TARGET GROUPS:
Adolescents
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Native Peoples Program
Local Community Service Agencies

CONTACT PERSON:
Native Peoples Program
Court Services Branch
Alberta Attorney General
3rd Floor, Bowker Building,
9833 - 109 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5K 2E8

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-4992

TITLE: NATIVE PROGRAMS INVENTORY - ALBERTA SOLICITOR GENERAL

DELIVERY AGENCY: Alberta Department of the Solicitor General

LOCATION: Edmonton, Alberta

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Department of the Solicitor General recognizes that compared to the general population a disproportionate number of Natives are incarcerated in Alberta correctional facilities.

Given the high priority the department places on Native initiatives to address this problem, it was decided to produce, and keep current, a report which will provide an inventory of all Native programs.

The report serves the purpose of providing basic, standard information for all programs and individual contracts, providing services to Natives. The report groups currently active programs, proposed programs, and completed programs. From time to time updates on the information presented, and proper category for individual programs, will be required. This process will be coordinated by the Corporate Services Division

TARGET GROUPS:

START DATE: January 1990

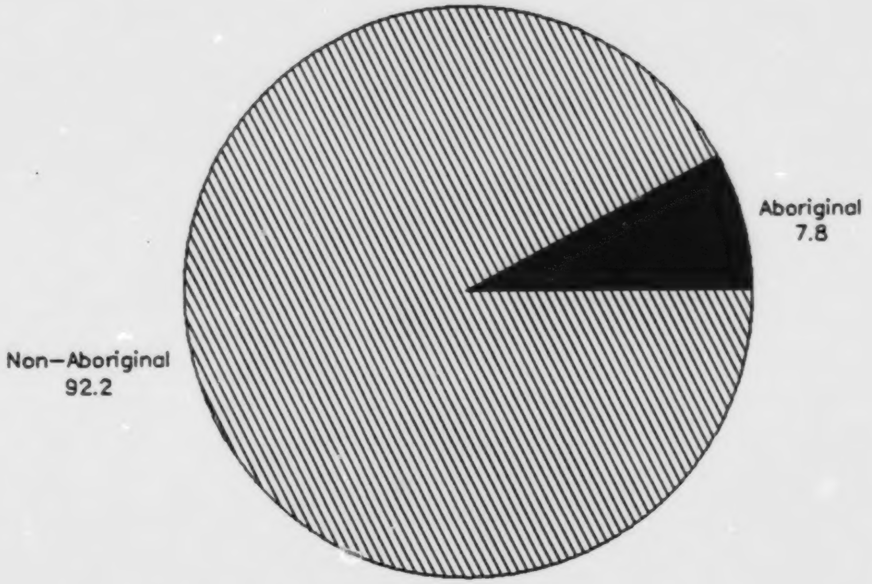
COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Alberta Dep't. of the Solicitor General
Special Advisor Native Issues
10th Floor, John E. Brownlee Building
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3W7

TELEPHONE: (403) 427-3441

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



Saskatchewan

SASKATCHEWAN

According to census figures, there were 42,075 registered Indians in Saskatchewan in 1986, 100 Inuit and 35,475 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 77,650.[1] This represents 7.8 percent of the total population of Saskatchewan.[2]

The majority (63.5%) of registered Indians live on reserves. The population of registered Indians living on-reserve is 51.5 percent male, 48.5 percent female. The majority (55.8%) of the Indian population living off-reserve are females, 44.2 percent are males.

There are an average of 4.5 persons per family on-reserve, one of the largest family sizes among the provinces and territories. There are an average of 3.7 persons per family off-reserve, compared to an average of 3.2 persons per family in all other census families in Saskatchewan.

Indians living on-reserve are much more likely to have less than grade nine education than Indians living off-reserve (51.0% vs. 29.0%). Only 18.4 percent of the general population of Saskatchewan have less than grade 9 education.[3]

---

[1] These figures are a slight under-representation due to an estimated 585 individuals on reserves and Indian settlements who did not cooperate with the taking of the census in 1986.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and Multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

[3] General population refers to the total population of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

Indians on-reserve are slightly less likely to be employed than Indians off-reserve (24.2% vs. 29.7% respectively), for a total Indian employment rate of 26.1% compared to an employment rate of 62.6% for the general population of Saskatchewan.[4]

There are 68 Bands in Saskatchewan, 11.5 percent of the total number of Bands in Canada, with a population of 60,545 as of December 31, 1986.[5]

There are several different Native languages spoken in Saskatchewan[6] including the Athapaskan language of Chipewyan, the Algonquian languages of Cree and Ojibwa, and the Siouan language of Dakota.

Over 42 percent of the Native population speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve 76 percent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections

In Saskatchewan Natives are typically 62 to 66 percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 5,194 Natives were admitted (66% of 7,870).[7]

---

[4] Ibid.

[5] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987 Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[6] Indians and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[7] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88. Cat No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88.

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research

The Corrections Division, Department of Justice Saskatchewan, conducts a variety of programs for offenders, many of whom are Native.

For example, all regional offices provide community-based sanctions as an alternative to incarceration. In 1987/88, fifty-four percent of those on supervised probation were Natives. Fifty-nine percent of the participants of the Bail Verification Supervision Program in Regina, Saskatoon and Prince Albert were Natives. Other programs with high Native participation include the Community Training Residences and the Fine Option Program. There are Correctional Centre programs for Aboriginal Women and Aboriginal Men, and a two-day cross-cultural course for Corrections workers to enable them to work effectively with individuals of different cultural backgrounds, and those of aboriginal ancestry in particular.

Courses are offered throughout the province to prepare aboriginal people for self-government and careers in the criminal justice system. In addition, ten research projects are described in the following section.

TITLE: INDIAN (3b) SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: R.C.M.P.

LOCATION: 52 RCMP detachments throughout Saskatchewan

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Under the provincial policing contract, the RCMP employs aboriginal officers to provide a policing service more responsive to the unique cultural and language needs of Indian and Metis communities.

Province-wide, there are 48 Indian Special Constables and 26 regular members of Native ancestry, 18 of whom were formerly Special Constables. In addition, there are three Native Policing Units. Each unit is staffed by two Indian Special Constables who reside on-reserve and are supervised from the nearest RCMP detachment.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
(Status Indians and, to a lesser extent, Metis)

START DATE: 1974

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dep't. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 46%
Saskatchewan: 54%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
- "Indian Policing Policy Review, Task Force Report", INAC (January 1990)
- R.H.D. Head, "Policing for Aboriginal Canadians: The RCMP Role" (November 1989)

CONTACT PERSON: Brian Lynch, Coordinator
Indian Special Constable Program, RCMP
RCMP Training Depot
Regina, Saskatchewan

TELEPHONE: (306) 780-5900

TITLE: SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Band Councils

LOCATION: All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1971

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
1973 - Task Force on Policing
1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: THE FINE OPTION PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice (Saskatchewan), Corrections Division

LOCATION: Throughout Saskatchewan

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides an alternative to incarceration for non-payment of fines through community work. This program is available to all offenders; however, in 1987-88, 63% of offenders who worked off their fines were Native. The program is operated province-wide through 325 agents, 65 of whom are located on reserve.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Natives
(All offenders)

START DATE: 1975

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (Saskatchewan)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: "Operational Audit of the Fine Option Program 1983-84", December 1984. (an internal document)

CONTACT PERSON:
Cathy Joyner
Community Liaison Coordinator
Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice
7th Floor, 1874 Scarth Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3V7

TELEPHONE: (306) 787-3691

TITLE: PROGRAMS FOR ABORIGINAL WOMEN INMATES

DELIVERY AGENCY: Pine Grove Correctional Centre and others

LOCATION: Prince Albert, Saskatchewan

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE ACTIVITIES: Programs include aboriginal cultural, spiritual, lifeskills, parenting, adult literacy and substance abuse programs as well as peer-based counselling for victims of sexual and physical abuse. Other activities include weekly Elder counselling and smudges, annual pow-wow, twice-daily sunset grace ceremonies, and Elder visits.

Programming is delivered by the Pine Grove Correctional Centre (Saskatchewan Justice), in cooperation with the Women's Secretariat, The Gabriel Dumont Institute, The Saskatchewan Indian Federated College and the Prince Albert Friendship Centre.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Women

START DATE: 1970s

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Secretary of State, Womens Secretariat
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Department of Justice (Saskatchewan)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Annette Neustaedter
Director, Pine Grove Correctional Centre
P.O. Box 3003
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan
S4P 6G1

TELEPHONE: (306) 953-3100

TITLE:	PROGRAMS FOR ABORIGINAL MALE INMATES
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Saskatchewan Justice and others
LOCATION:	Regina, Prince Albert and Saskatoon, Sask.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Programs include aboriginal cultural, spiritual, life skills, adult literacy and substance abuse programs as well as counselling as well as pow-wows, sweat lodge ceremonies and Elder visits. Programming is delivered by Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice, in cooperation with the Native Spiritual Brotherhood, the Native Alcohol Council, the Saskatchewan Indian Federated College and the Northlands Career College.
TARGET GROUPS:	Men Natives Offenders
START DATE:	1970s
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice (Saskatchewan) Saskatchewan Native Alcohol Council Northlands Career College
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Larry Wilson Director, Institutional Operations Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice 7th Floor, 1874 Scarth Street Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 3V7
TELEPHONE:	(306) 787-3685

TITLE: COMMUNITY TRAINING RESIDENCES FOR OFFENDERS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Saskatchewan Justice/Gabriel Dumont Institute (women offenders)

LOCATION: Regina, Saskatoon, Prince Albert, and North Battleford, Saskatchewan

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Community Training Residences provide incarcerated offenders and selected probationers with a structured living environment in the community and the opportunity for education, employment and treatment. The program is open to all offenders; however, in 1987-88 natives accounted for 50% of transfers.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
(All offenders)

START DATE: 1970

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Saskatchewan Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: John Hylton, "The Community-Training Residence Study", Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Social Services, 1978.

CONTACT PERSON:
Peter Guenther, Director
Community Facilities
Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice
7th Floor, 1874 Scarth Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3V7

TELEPHONE: (306) 787-3571

TITLE: CROSS-CULTURAL AWARENESS TRAINING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice

LOCATION: Regina, Saskatoon and Prince Albert, Sask.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Cross-cultural awareness training is offered to Corrections workers to enable them to work effectively with individuals of different cultural backgrounds, but with an emphasis on those of aboriginal ancestry. The training is given in two-day sessions.

TARGET GROUPS:
Justice professionals
Corrections professionals and para-professionals

START DATE: 1986

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Saskatchewan Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Dick Till
Executive Director
Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice
7th Floor, 1874 Scarth Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3V7

TELEPHONE: (306) 787-3573

TITLE:	BAIL VERIFICATION SUPERVISION PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice
LOCATION:	Regina, Saskatoon and Prince Albert, Sask.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Bail Verification Supervision Program diverts select accused/convicted individuals from secure custody at the pre-trial/pre-sentence stage and ensures that those released under supervision comply with the condition of their release and appear in court as required. The program is open to all offenders; however, in 1987-88, 59% of participants were Native.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders (All offenders)
START DATE:	1982
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Saskatchewan Justice
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	S.A. Nasim, "An Evaluation of the Saskatchewan Bail Verification and Supervision Program (Saskatoon Region)", Saskatchewan Justice, 1984
CONTACT PERSON:	Terry Lang Director, Community Operations Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice 7th Floor, 1874 Scarth Street Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 3V7
TELEPHONE:	(306) 787-3572

TITLE: PROBATION, COMMUNITY SERVICE ORDERS, RESTITUTION PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice

LOCATION: Throughout Saskatchewan

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Corrections Division of Saskatchewan Justice seeks to provide community-based sanctions as alternatives to incarceration. The service includes preparation of pre-sentence reports and supervision of offenders placed on probation. In 1987-88, 54% of those on supervised probation were Native.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Natives
(All offenders)

START DATE: 1983

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Saskatchewan Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: S.A. Nasim, "An Evaluation of the Restitution Program", 1985, and "An Evaluation of the Community Service Order Program", 1986. (Saskatchewan Justice)

CONTACT PERSON:
Terry Lang
Director, Community Operations
Corrections Division, Saskatchewan Justice
7th Floor, 1874 Scarth Street
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3V7

TELEPHONE: (306) 787-3572

TITLE: GABRIEL DUMONT INSTITUTE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Gabriel Dumont Institute

LOCATION: Throughout Saskatchewan

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies and Applied Research Inc. seeks to promote the renewal and development of native culture through appropriate research activities, material development, collection and distribution of educational materials, and by the design, development and delivery of specific educational and cultural services. The Institute is governed by 23 individuals on the Board of Governors elected from the Metis Society, the Aboriginal Womens' Council, the University of Regina, the University of Saskatchewan, the governments of Saskatchewan and Canada, and GDI Students.

Courses offered include: Social Work Preparation, Science Skills Development, Native Social Work, Radio/T.V. Electronics, Business Administration, Pre-Nursing, Native Human Justice, Native Management Training, Work Experience/ Academic 12, Early Childhood Development, Job Readiness, etc.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Adolescents

START DATE: 1976

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Secretary of State
Corrections Canada
Employment & Immigration Canada
Department of Education, Saskatchewan
Private donations

CONTACT PERSON:
Christopher LaFontaine
Executive Director
Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies
121 Broadway Ave. East
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4N 0Z6

TELEPHONE: (306) 522-5691

TITLE:	NATIVE HUMAN JUSTICE PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Gabriel Dumont Institute
LOCATION:	Prince Albert, Sask.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Gabriel Dumont Institute provides a two-year university accredited course for 30 students which includes security training, native studies, and a four-month field placement for employment in the justice system, primarily in Corrections. This program was developed in conjunction with the Correctional Service of Canada.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adolescents Natives
START DATE:	1987
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General Department of Education, Saskatchewan University of Regina
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	In progress, sponsored by the Donner Foundation
CONTACT PERSON:	Bonnie Jeffrey Coordinator, Human Justice Gabriel Dumont Institute of Native Studies 121 Broadway Ave. East Regina, Saskatchewan S4N 0Z6
TELEPHONE:	(306) 522-5691

TITLE:	NATIVE LAW CENTRE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	University of Saskatchewan
LOCATION:	Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The centre carries out a variety of activities in order to assist in the development of the law and the legal system in Canada in ways which will better accommodate the advancement of native communities (teaching, research and communications). It provides a summer program of pre-law studies (preparatory programs), encourages research, and publishes the "Canadian Native Law Bulletin".
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1975
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	University of Saskatchewan Donner Foundation Law Foundation of Saskatchewan
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	D. Purich Director, Native Law Centre 141 Diefenbaker Centre University of Saskatchewan Saskatoon, Sask. S7N 0W0
TELEPHONE:	(306) 966-6189

TITLE:	PRE-LAW (2 YEARS), COMBINED ARTS & LAW (1 YEAR) PROGRAMS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Saskatchewan Indian Federated College
LOCATION:	University of Regina, Saskatchewan
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Saskatchewan Indian Federated College provides pre-professional instruction to aboriginal students aspiring to careers in law.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1970s
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Saskatchewan Indian Federated College
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	O.J. Brass President Saskatchewan Indian Federated College SIFC Regina Campus, 127 College West University of Regina Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 0A2
TELEPHONE:	(306) 584-8333

TITLE: HUMAN JUSTICE PROGRAM/
PRAIRIE JUSTICE RESEARCH CONSORTIUM

DELIVERY AGENCY: School of Human Justice

LOCATION: University of Regina, and others

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Prairie Justice Research Consortium seeks to provide professional education in justice services and to stimulate, conduct and provide leadership for research in this field. Classes offered cover a diverse range of topics and issues including: the workings of the criminal justice system, violence, current issues in criminology, policing, mental health services, human services, youth and delinquency, human rights, and issues in social control. The Consortium is one of eight Criminological Research Centres in Canada.

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Justice professionals

START DATE: 1976

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ministry of the Solicitor General
External Contracts/grants from government and non-governmental sources

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Annual reports to the Ministry of the Solicitor General

CONTACT PERSON: Dr. J. Harding, Acting Coordinator
School of Human Justice
Library Building, Room 515
University of Regina
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4S 0A2

TELEPHONE: (306) 585-4034

TITLE: "DOING THINGS DIFFERENTLY, DOING THINGS BETTER: PROPOSALS FOR CHANGE"

AUTHORS: Sub-Committee, Saskatchewan Justice

COMPLETION DATE: 1988

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: This report examines the over-representation of aboriginal people in the criminal justice system and the socio-economic factors underlying the same. It explores alternatives to incarceration specifically for native offenders.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Saskatchewan Justice

TARGET AREA:

TARGET GROUPS: Justice professionals

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: Provincial (Saskatchewan)

TITLE:	"THE NATIVE OFFENDER IN SASKATCHEWAN"
AUTHORS:	John H. Hylton
COMPLETION DATE:	1986
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	This article provides a socio-demographic profile of Native admissions to Saskatchewan correctional centres circa 1985. Hylton finds that native admissions were disproportionately young, unemployed, poorly educated and male. This article is published in "Crime in Canadian Society" (3rd edition), R. Silverman and J.J. Teevan (eds.), pp. 278-92. Toronto: Butterworths, 1986.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Saskatchewan Justice
TARGET GROUPS:	Researchers Justice professionals General public
TARGET AREA:	Canada
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	Provincial (Saskatchewan)

TITLE:	"LEGAL OFFENCES IN SASKATCHEWAN: THE ALCOHOL AND DRUG CONNECTION"
AUTHORS:	Saskatchewan Alcohol and Drug Abuse Committee (SADAC)
COMPLETION DATE:	February 1989
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	This study documented the incidence of alcohol and drug related legal offences in Saskatchewan by RCMP detachment and region, in a national context. Saskatchewan ranked second among the provinces in terms of the incidence of such offences.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Justice Canada and SADAC
TARGET GROUPS:	General public
TARGET AREA:	Urban Remote Canada
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	Provincial (Saskatchewan)

TITLE:	"SUSPENSIONS AND REVOCATIONS OF CONDITIONAL RELEASE - NATIVE/NON-NATIVE COMPARISONS"
AUTHORS:	Marnie Dee Allison Len Meier
COMPLETION DATE:	December 1989
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	The purpose of this research is to examine the suspensions and revocations of conditional release for Native and non-Native offenders, and to investigate the role of special conditions in these cases.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Corrections Research & Program Development NPB Regional Office (Prairies)
TARGET GROUPS:	Women Offenders
TARGET AREA:	Remote Isolated
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	Provincial (Saskatchewan)

TITLE:	"ADMISSIONS TO SASKATCHEWAN PROVINCIAL CORRECTIONAL CENTRES: PROJECTIONS TO 1993"
AUTHORS:	John H. Hylton
COMPLETION DATE:	February 1980
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	The Report examines the level of incarceration of Treaty Indians, Metis/Non-Status Indians and non-Natives in the Saskatchewan Correctional Centres circa 1980 as well as the effect that changes in the demography of the province could have on incarcerations if correctional practices remain unchanged.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Saskatchewan Social Services Prairie Justice Research Consortium University of Regina
TARGET GROUPS:	Researchers Justice professionals General public
TARGET AREA:	Other
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	Provincial (Saskatchewan)

TITLE:	"LAW AND ORDER FOR CANADA'S INDIGENOUS PEOPLE"
AUTHORS:	P. Havemann K. Couse L. Foster R. Matonovich (Prairie Justice Research)
COMPLETION DATE:	March 1984
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	This study provides a critical assessment of available Canadian Research literature (1972-1983) describing the impact of selected components (courts/corrections) of the criminal justice system upon indigenous people in Canada.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Research Division, Ministry of the Solicitor General
TARGET GROUPS:	Researchers Justice professionals Other professionals
TARGET AREA:	Canada
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	National

TITLE:	"A DIRECTORY OF JUSTICE SERVICES FOR PERSONS OF INDIAN ANCESTRY IN MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN AND ALBERTA"
AUTHORS:	John H. Hylton
COMPLETION DATE:	1980
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	This project provides an inventory of Justice services available to persons of aboriginal ancestry in the western provinces, for use by Native male offenders.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Department of Justice, Canada Canadian Plains Research Centre Prairie Justice Research Consortium
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Men Offenders
TARGET AREA:	Remote Isolated
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	Regional (Western Canada)

TITLE: "THE NATIVE OFFENDER AND THE LAW"

AUTHORS:
D.A. Schmeiser
H.W.B. Heumann
J.R. Manning

(Law Reform Commission of Canada)

COMPLETION DATE: February 1974

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: The study is a compilation of statistics on the involvement of Native people in the criminal justice system, with emphasis on the western provinces.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Law Reform Commission of Canada

TARGET GROUPS:
Researchers
Other professionals
General public

TARGET AREA: National

SCOPE OF RESEARCH:

TITLE:	"THE PSYCHO-SOCIAL EFFECTS OF RACISM"
AUTHORS:	S. Fiddler - Saskatchewan Indian Federated College Journal 4:1 (November 1988), pp. 165-181.
COMPLETION DATE:	November 1988
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	A theoretically informed, descriptive analysis of the multiple effects of structural racism upon Aboriginal people.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	
TARGET GROUPS:	Researchers Justice professionals
TARGET AREA:	Urban Remote
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	National

TITLE: "REFLECTING INDIAN CONCERNS AND VALUES IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM"

AUTHORS: Canada/Saskatchewan/Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Natives

COMPLETION DATE: 1985

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: The purpose of this series of studies was to recommend ways that the criminal justice system could be made more responsive to "Indian concerns, interests, values and culture". The Task Force made 56 recommendations - some general, others specific - in relation to law enforcement, the use of Native Justices of the Peace/ Peacemakers, customary law, and correctional programming.

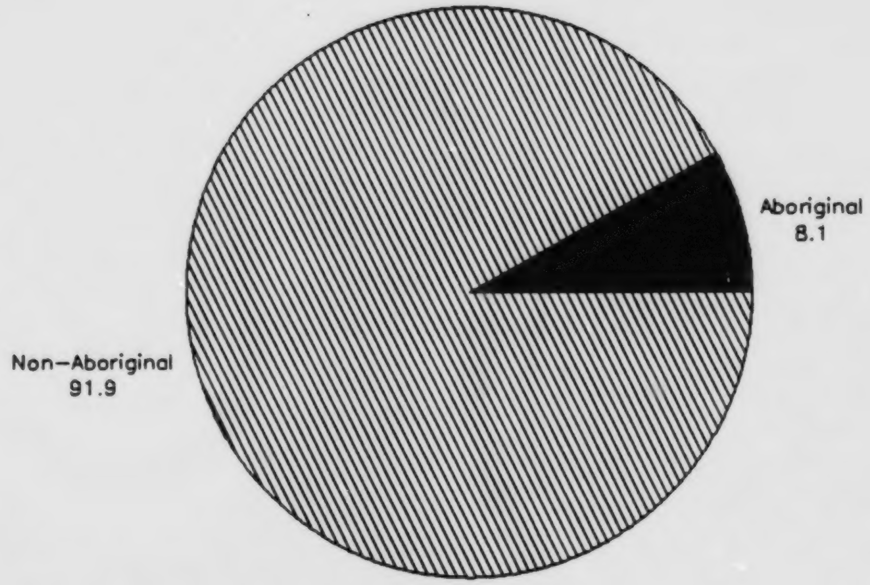
RESEARCH SPONSOR: Justice Canada
Saskatchewan Justice
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Natives

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
(Status Indians)

TARGET AREA: Saskatchewan Reserves

SCOPE OF RESEARCH:

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



Manitoba

MANITOBA

There are 39,510 registered Indians in Manitoba, 385 Inuit and 45,345 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 85,240.[1] This represents 8.1 percent of the total population of Manitoba.

The majority (66.2%) of registered Indians in Manitoba live on-reserve. The population of registered Indians living on-reserve is 51.9 percent males and 48.1 percent females. Females are more likely to live off-reserve, 55.4 percent of the registered Indian population living off-reserve are female and 44.6 percent are male.

There is an average of 4.4 persons per family on-reserve compared to 3.6 persons per family off-reserve and 3.1 persons per family in all other census families in Manitoba.

The majority (52.7%) of Indians living on-reserve have less than grade nine education. Off-reserve 27.7 percent of the registered Indian population have less than grade nine education compared to 17.4 percent of the general population of Manitoba.[2]

Indians living on-reserve are less likely to be employed than Indians living off-reserve in Manitoba (23.7% vs. 32.4% respectively), for a total Indian employment rate of 26.7 percent compared to an employment rate of 62.5 percent in the general population.[3]

---

[1] These figures are an under-estimate due to an estimated 8,216 individuals on reserves and Indian settlements who did not cooperate with the taking of the census in 1986.

Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989" Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

[3] Ibid.

There are 60 Bands in Manitoba, 10.1% of the total number of Bands in Canada, with a total population of 57,488 as of December 1,1986.[4]

The Algonquian languages of Cree and Ojibwa and the Athapaskan language of Chipewyan are spoken in Manitoba. The Souian language, Dakota, is spoken in the South.[5]

Over 24 percent of the Native population speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve 74 percent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections

In Manitoba Natives are typically between 50 and 55 percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 3,479 Natives were admitted (55% of 6,326).[6]

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research

The Portage Correctional Institution provides specific services to Native women inmates through the Ma-Ma-Wi-Chi-Itata organization. A worker attends the institution weekly to counsel Native inmates and is also involved in working with the families of offenders in the community. In 1987, funding for Ma-Ma-Wi-Chi-Itata was transferred from Corrections to Child and Family Services, Department of Community Services.

The Pas Correctional Institution has been operating since 1982 in The Pas and serves all communities north of the 53rd parallel. It has a small female unit and a short term holding unit for youth.

---

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including - Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987 Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[6] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88.

A contract was developed with The Pas Friendship Centre to provide full-time counselling and referral services to inmates in their Native language. Since November 1987 a Native Liaison case worker has been working out of The Pas Institution. The service is provided by The Pas Friendship Centre under contract to Adult Corrections. The Native Liaison worker at The Pas provides roughly the same type of services as Native Clan at Headingly.

Headingley Correctional Institution contracts with the Native Clan Organization for several services to native inmates. Two workers from Native Clan are based at Headingly and maintain a counselling caseload, make referrals to community-based programs, screen applications for Regina Halfway House, and facilitate and encourage Native culture and events through the native Brotherhood Society. Regina House is a halfway house located in Winnipeg whose primary goal is to assist native offenders to reintegrate to the community after a period of incarceration. Native Clan has provided service to Corrections for more than 10 years.

The Brandon Correctional Institution does not fund or directly provide programs/services exclusively for Native inmates. However, this year a Native Correctional Officer Training Program will be started at Assiniboine Community College. Designated to graduate 20 Native Correction Officers, this training program is funded by the Government of Canada (C.E.I.C.) and the Manitoba Government.

The Provincial Remand Centre is located in the Winnipeg Public Safety Building serving the eastern, southern and central areas of the province and Winnipeg City. It is a secure facility for men and women awaiting court appearance, trial or sentencing. Remand or pre-trial inmates have access to the services of the Court Communicator Program offered through the Court Services Division of our Department. No other exclusively Native program/service is offered by the institution.

Corrections is in the process of establishing "core" programs in all institutions that will be available to all inmates on an equal basis. Substance Abuse, Anger Management, Job Skills, Life Skills and Education programs are open to Native and non-Native inmates, and they are encouraged to participate in all programs on an equal basis.

Adult Corrections has strongly encouraged and emphasized affirmative action policies for natives, with varying degrees of success. Corrections has reviewed all educational/experiential requirements for Correctional Officer positions.

Corrections has attempted to improve awareness and sensitivity to native issues and native people through native awareness training. This training is now integrated into the basic training of all correctional officers as a condition of employment. Specialized native awareness training is also delivered to non-correctional officers.

The Assiniboine Community College and Corrections are jointly delivering a Correctional Officer Certificate Program which is comprised exclusively of native people. Natives have also been encouraged to apply for similar programs offered at Red River Community College and Milner Ridge.

Native Staff

The overall percentage of native to non-native staff in Manitoba's correctional institutions is 5.4 percent or 39 native staff in a total staff population of 723. However, in institutions which have larger numbers of natives in their inmate populations, the native staff is correspondingly higher. For example, The Pas Correctional Institution has 15% native staff, Dauphin has 13%, Portage 5% and Brandon 5%.

Police Based Programs

There are many police initiated programs for Native communities in Manitoba.

Various policing programs have been set up: Band Constables, 3b Special Native Constables, the Dakota Ojibwa Tribal Council Police Force and the Community Constable Program all provide policing of Natives by Natives.

Many police initiated crime prevention activities are under way in Native communities to address a variety of topics, including break and enter, solvent abuse, theft, alcohol and drug abuse, sexual abuse, suicide and family violence.

The Manitoba Community Service works with Native youth on many of the above topics. The Family Dispute Services in Winnipeg has programs for Native families to assist offenders and their families to break the cycle of family violence.

Some Native communities have Indian Youth Courts and Mediation Services between victim and offender as an alternative to court.

TITLE:	WINNIPEG POLICE, COMMUNITY RELATIONS YOUTH PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Winnipeg Police Community Relations
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The program was developed in an effort to bring about a better rapport between police and native youth. In an effort to lower incidents of vandalism and damage, talks were given at various schools on a variety of topics, mainly about various laws and the ways they could affect these youth. The police presented themselves as people who were interested in helping them, not just arresting them. This was done by working one-on-one in the classrooms and on field trips.

TARGET GROUPS:	Adolescents Natives
START DATE:	1987
COMPLETION DATE:	1989
FUNDING SOURCES:	City of Winnipeg Police Department
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	At the end of the 1989 school year, it was found there had been a marked drop in vandalism in the immediate area. Youths in target schools were found to respect police more as individuals.
CONTACT PERSON:	Cst. Denis Fontaine Winnipeg Police Department P.O. Box 1680 Winnipeg, Man. R3C 2Z7
TELEPHONE:	(204) 986-6037

TITLE: DAKOTA OJIBWAY TRIBAL COUNCIL POLICING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: D.O.T.C. Police Force

LOCATION: 8 Indian Reserves in Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This service is located in the south and southwest quadrant of Manitoba: Sandy Bay, Sioux Valley, Oak Lake, Birdtail Sioux, Rousseau River, Long Plains, Dakota Plains, and Swan River.

The purpose of this program is to have Indians policing Indians in order to:

(a) prevent crime on reserves;
(b) reduce the number/costs of prison terms received by reserve residents;
(c) improve policing services received by members;
(d) attract and retain suitable persons as police officers; and
(e) improve the quality of life on reserves.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: January 1977

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Manitoba Department of Justice
(40%, up to $250,000.)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Evaluation of the Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council Policing Program. Bob Connelly, 1988

CONTACT PERSON: Chief Cst. Frank McKay
D.O.T.C. Police
P.O. Box 1148
Brandon, Manitoba

TELEPHONE:

TITLE:	COMMUNITY CONSTABLE PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Northern Affairs
LOCATION:	14 northern Metis communities, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This service is offered in fourteen northern Metis communities which are geographically displaced from RCMP detachments. The purpose is to provide a police presence in Metis communities. Activities include limited enforcement responsibilities within their jurisdiction.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1975
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Northern Affairs
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Internal review completed in 1987.
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. Oliver Boulette Assistant Deputy Minister Department of Northern Affairs Provincial Government Building Thompson, Manitoba R8N 1X4
TELEPHONE:	(204) 778-4411

TITLE: SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Band Councils

LOCATION: All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1971

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
1973 - Task Force on Policing
1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Mr. Doug Wannamaker
Indian & Northern Affairs Canada
1100 - 275 Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 3A3

Tel.: (204) 983-5932

TITLE: RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1973

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: 54% provincial/territorial
46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE: ISLAND LAKE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON R.C.M.P. AND JUSTICE PROTOCOLS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Justice and others (see below)

LOCATION: Wasagamack Reserve, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Manitoba Justice, Wasagamack Band, Island Lake Tribal Council and the RCMP are developing a model for handling child custody cases on reserves.

The program is a model for interagency and Band cooperation in child custody cases. Design efforts will focus on the development of a model for responding to on-reserve child custody cases throughout Manitoba.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Other professionals

START DATE: June 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
R.C.M.P.
Manitoba Department of Justice

CONTACT PERSON:
Glen Lewis
Manitoba Justice
Research and Development
405 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 3L6

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-6838

TITLE:	WIFE ABUSE PROVINCIAL CRISIS LINE (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Ikwe-Widdjitiwin Inc.
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Offers wife abuse provincial crisis line, open to the general public but also targets Natives.
TARGET GROUPS:	Women Victims Natives
START DATE:	November 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Family Services
CONTACT PERSON:	Grace Meconse Ikwe-Widdjitiwin Inc. Box. 1056 Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 2X4
TELEPHONE:	(204) 772-0303

TITLE: MEDIATION SERVICES
(PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Mennonite Central Committee

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Mediation is provided between victims and offenders as an alternative to court in cases where criminal charges have been laid. In most cases involvement is pre-plea, with a small number of "post-plea" cases. Close to 800 referrals are received per year, involving a wide range of offenses including assault, assault causing bodily harm, aggravated assault, assault with a weapon, theft, breaking and entering, and a wide range of others.

This service is available to adults and young offenders, male and female. A minority of participants are aboriginal people.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Natives
Young offenders

START DATE: 1979

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Mennonite Central Committee Manitoba
Victims Assistance Committee, Province of Manitoba
Manitoba Law Foundation

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Mediation Services: An Evaluation, Manitoba Attorney General, 1987

CONTACT PERSON:
Dr. Paul Redekop
Mediation Services
1317A Portage Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3G 0V3

TELEPHONE: (204) 774-2469

TITLE: COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Department of Justice

LOCATION: Various locations throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: A community participation agreement (C.P.A.) between Manitoba Corrections and community organizations is designed to involve mainly remote communities in the delivery of community correctional programs. C.P.A.s allow for a diversity of functions to be carried out at the local level. These functions include alternative measures, victim-offender mediation, report preparation/information gathering, community supervision and crime prevention.

The location of these C.P.A.s are as follows: God's River, Oxford House, Nelson House, Pukatawagan, Waywaysecappo, Fairford, Lake Manitoba, Berens River, Bloodvein, Little Grand and Fort Alexander.

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders
Victims
Natives

START DATE: 1984

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Available upon request for most locations.

CONTACT PERSON: Ben Thiessen, Executive Director
Community & Youth Correction Services
Manitoba Department of Justice
Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3M 0A6

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-8165

TITLE: HONOURARY PROBATION OFFICER (H.P.O.) PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Department of Justice

LOCATION: Various locations throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Honourary Probation Officers live within the communities they serve and are responsible for processing alternative measures, providing community supervision to offenders and acting as a liaison to Community Corrections staff. For their services they receive a stipend ($20 - $30 per case) for a maximum of 5 cases per month.

H.P.O.s are situated at the following: Grand Rapids, Moose Lake, Easterville, Poplar River, Fort Alexander, Little Black River, Hollow Water, Seymourville, Manigotagan, St. Lazar, Pauingassi Reserve, Pelican Narrows, Shamattawa Reserve, Brochet, Norway House, Cross Lake, Split Lake, South Indian Lake, Garden Hill, Fox Lake Band, Pelican Rapids, and God's Lake Narrows.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Justice professionals
Natives

START DATE: 1984/85

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: H.P.O.s are evaluated on an individual basis.

CONTACT PERSON:
Ben Thiessen, Executive Director
Community & Youth Correction Services
Manitoba Department of Justice
Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3M 0A6

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-8165

TITLE: VOLUNTARY PROBATION OFFICERS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Department of Justice

LOCATION: Various locations throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Voluntary Probation Officer program is similar to the Honourary Probation Officer program; however V.P.O.s do not receive a stipend for their services. V.P.O.s live in the communities they serve and are responsible for processing alternative measures, providing community supervision to offenders and acting as liaison to Community Corrections staff.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Justice professionals
Natives

START DATE: 1970

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice

CONTACT PERSON:
Ben Thiessen, Executive Director
Community & Youth Correction Services
Manitoba Department of Justice
Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3M 0A6

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-8165

TITLE: PROBATION OFFICERS LIVING IN NATIVE COMMUNITIES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Attorney General

LOCATION: Various locations throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Manitoba Corrections employs 4 permanent full-time and 4 part-time term probation officers who live in native communities. These are as follows: God's Lake, Oxford House, Norway House, Jackhead, Fisher River, Fairford, Little Saskatchewan, Peguis, and Roseau River - all full-time; Moose Lake, Easterville, Grand Rapids - all part-time. Manitoba community Corrections also employs Native probation officers who are located in various urban centers.

TARGET GROUPS:
Young offenders
Offenders
Natives

START DATE: 1981

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice

CONTACT PERSON:
Ben Thiessen, Executive Director
Community & Youth Correction Services
Manitoba Department of Justice
Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3M 0A6

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-8165

TITLE:	DAKOTA OJIBWAY PROBATION SERVICES (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council
LOCATION:	Various locations throughout Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	In an agreement between the Government of Manitoba and the Dakota Ojibway Tribal Council, responsibility for probation and other Community correctional programs on member reserves was turned over to the Dakota Ojibway Probation Services (D.O.P.S.) D.O.P.S. has 3 staff who service the communities of Oak Lake, Sioux Valley, Bird Tail, Dakota Plains, Long Plain, Swan Lake and Sandy Bay.
TARGET GROUPS:	Offenders Natives
START DATE:	June 1985
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice
CONTACT PERSON:	Ben Thiessen, Executive Director Community & Youth Correction Services Manitoba Department of Justice Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 0A6
TELEPHONE:	(204) 945-8165

TITLE:	OPEN CUSTODY (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Manitoba Department of Justice
LOCATION:	Throughout Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Open custody homes are a sentencing custody alternative that permit eligible young offenders to be placed in single-family dwelling homes in the community. Custody homes are screened and monitored in accordance with provincial policies, regulations and standards.

Of the 13 open custody homes throughout the province, several homes are operated by Native families - two are located in Thompson, and three in Winnipeg. Since the program's inception, an additional 23 homes were utilized, of which 11 were Native operated homes.

TARGET GROUPS:	Young offenders Natives
START DATE:	1985
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Evaluations of each home are completed on a yearly basis.
CONTACT PERSON:	Ben Thiessen, Executive Director Community & Youth Correction Services Manitoba Department of Justice Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 0A6
TELEPHONE:	(204) 945-8165

TITLE: SUBSTANCE ABUSE INTERVENTION PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Community Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This is a year-round program at the Manitoba Youth Centre and is targeted at youths in secure and open custody, age 15 and older, who have problems with substances (self and/or family). This program is delivered by a Youth Counsellor within the Centre and tries to teach residents choices. This program is universal and is open to Native residents.

TARGET GROUPS:
Young offenders
Natives
Adolescents

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Manitoba Department of Justice

CONTACT PERSON:
Paul Molloy
Manitoba Youth Centre
170 Doncaster Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 1X9

TELEPHONE: (204) 475-2010

TITLE:	LIFE SKILLS PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Manitoba Community Services
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program is for youths of the Manitoba Youth Centre in secure and open custody, age 16 and older, who will probably be living independently following their custody period. This program provides information to residents to help them live/function independently in the community. This is a four-week program offered year round. It is a universal program open to the Native resident.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young offenders Natives Adolescents
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Manitoba
CONTACT PERSON:	Rick Hall Manitoba Youth Centre 170 Doncaster Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3N 1X9
TELEPHONE:	(204) 475-2010

TITLE: VICTIMS OF SEXUAL ABUSE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Community Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program is delivered by Youth Counsellors within the Manitoba Youth Centre, and is open to all female residents, including Natives.

The objectives are as follows:

(1) to provide a safe place for participants to talk about their sexual abuse;

(2) to provide participants with skills to become survivors of sexual abuse and to break the cycle of their abuse;

(3) to teach participants about their victimization, therefore reducing their chances of becoming sexual offenders themselves;

(4) to provide them with skills to develop internal controls in their personal lives.

TARGET GROUPS:
Victims
Women
Adolescents

START DATE: April 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Manitoba

CONTACT PERSON:
R. Hiley, W. Russell, W. McLaughlan
Manitoba Youth Centre
170 Doncaster Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 1X9

TELEPHONE: (204) 475-2010

TITLE: SUMMER ACTIVITY PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Community Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Summer Activity Program is delivered by Youth Counsellors and S.T.E.P. students within the Winnipeg community. It provides residents (youths in open and secure custody between the ages of 13 and 15) with a wide range of community experiences in order to stimulate their interest and enhance their awareness and knowledge of community resources, and to improve their social skills. It runs daily throughout July and August and is a combination of workshop and experience. The program is intended for all offenders in the Centre, including Natives.

TARGET GROUPS: Young offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Manitoba
S.T.E.P. students funded by Employment Services and Economic Security, Employment Development & Youth Services

CONTACT PERSON: Nancy Barkwell
Manitoba Youth Centre
170 Doncaster Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 1X9

TELEPHONE: (204) 475-2010

TITLE: WORK ORIENTATION WORKSHOP (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Community Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Workshop is delivered by trainers within the Winnipeg community. It is for youths in open and secure custody who are early school leavers or potential early school leavers. The program assists them in their future decisions regarding education and employment.

The program is offered in July and August, and runs daily Monday to Friday, with a combination of workshop and work experience. The program is intended for all offenders in the Manitoba Youth Centre, including Natives.

TARGET GROUPS: Young offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Canada Employment & Immigration Commission

CONTACT PERSON: Nancy Barkwell
Manitoba Youth Centre
170 Doncaster Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 1X9

TELEPHONE: (204) 475-2010

TITLE: ALCOHOLICS ANONYMOUS (A.A.) MEETINGS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Community Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Alcoholics Anonymous meetings are delivered by three members of the A.A. Institutional Committee, at the Manitoba Youth Centre. Preference is given to youths in remand and secure custody. (Youths in open custody are encouraged to attend community A.A. meetings.) The purpose of the meetings is for residents to attain and maintain sobriety through sharing experiences, strengths, hope and steps for recovery if they possess any kind of substance dependency, either alcohol or drugs. Meetings are for one hour each week, year round.

The meetings are open to all offenders in the Manitoba Youth Centre, including Natives.

TARGET GROUPS: Young offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Manitoba Department of Justice

CONTACT PERSON: Nancy Barkwell
Manitoba Youth Centre
170 Doncaster Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 1X9

TELEPHONE: (204) 475-2010

TITLE: NARCOTICS ANONYMOUS (N.A.) MEETINGS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Community Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Narcotics Anonymous meetings at the Manitoba Youth Centre are delivered by two members of the N.A. Society. Meetings are available to youths who possess any kind of drug dependency and wish to do something about it. Preference is given to youths in remand and secure custody as youths in open custody are encouraged to attend N.A. meetings in the community. Meetings are held approximately one hour per week and are offered year round.

TARGET GROUPS: Young offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Manitoba Department of Justice

CONTACT PERSON: Nancy Barkwell
Manitoba Youth Centre
170 Doncaster Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 1X9

TELEPHONE: (204) 475-2010

TITLE: ALATEEN MEETINGS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Community Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Alateen meetings are delivered by two Alanon members at the Manitoba Youth Centre. The meetings are for youths in remand and secure custody. Youth in open custody are encouraged to attend community Alateen meetings. The purpose of the meetings is for residents whose lives have ben affected by someone else's drinking to share their experiences, and to discuss and learn effective ways to cope with problems. They are offered year round, once a week for approximately an hour.

TARGET GROUPS: Young offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Manitoba Department of Justice

CONTACT PERSON: Nancy Barkwell
Manitoba Youth Centre
170 Doncaster Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3N 1X9

TELEPHONE: (204) 475-2010

TITLE:	CHAPLAINCY PROGRAMS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Manitoba Community Services
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	There are seven chaplaincy programs for residents at the Manitoba Youth Centre:

(1) Bible Study Program: average of 35 residents.
(2) Religious Literature Program
(3) Escorting Residents Program: to local churches, often native churches. The purpose is to link the native residents with Native people in the community and express their faith according to their customs.
(4) Native Spirituality Program: helps non-Natives to better understand Native culture and spirituality, and also help Natives to gain a better insight into their origin; presented by an Elder or Native spiritual leader.
(5) Religious Audio-Visual Program.
(6) Counselling Program: spiritual counselling, grief, etc.
(7) Prayer Writing Program: residents are invited to write opening and closing prayers for the Sunday Worship Services.

TARGET GROUPS:	Young offenders Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Manitoba Department of Justice
CONTACT PERSON:	Bernard Pinet Manitoba Youth Centre 170 Doncaster Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3N 1X9
TELEPHONE:	(204) 475-2010

TITLE:	EDUCATION PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Manitoba Community Services
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Education Program is delivered by certified teachers within the Manitoba Youth Centre. The program includes topics such as special needs, work preparation, regular academic subjects, life skills, and parenting. Academic assessments are done and individual programs are developed for residents. All residents in the Manitoba Youth Centre, open and secure custody, have access to this program, which runs Monday to Friday on a regular academic schedule.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young offenders Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Manitoba Department of Justice
CONTACT PERSON:	Jane Graham Manitoba Youth Centre 170 Doncaster Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3N 1X9
TELEPHONE:	(204) 475-2010

TITLE: FINE OPTION/COMMUNITY SERVICE ORDER CONTRACTS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Community Resource Centres

LOCATION: Throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Fine Option Program enables all Manitobans who have been fined to pay cash or, if unable to pay, register in the program. Under this program, participants perform unpaid community work equal to the value of the fine instead of going to jail. It is also possible to pay part of a fine and work off the rest through Fine Option. Work may include repairs or maintenance at churches, schools, halls, seniors residences, parks and other community sites. It can also involve helping residents in the community, including the elderly, disabled or young people. Failure to complete the assigned task results in a warrant being issued.

Participants of the Fine Option program benefit by remaining in their community with family and friends, and at the same time the community benefits from the work being done.

Two examples of the Fine Option program are the Amaranth Fine Option Program and the Swan River Fine Option Program.

To facilitate these programs, contracts have been entered into between Manitoba Corrections and various community organizations throughout the province.

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders
Natives

START DATE: 1983

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:	Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice Communities and Volunteers
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Extensive evaluation completed in 1987. Available on request
CONTACT PERSON:	Ben Thiessen, Executive Director Community & Youth Correction Services Manitoba Department of Justice Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue Winnipeg, Manitoba R3M 0A6
TELEPHONE:	(204) 945-8165

TITLE: COMMUNITY HOLISTIC CIRCLE HEALING

DELIVERY AGENCY: Various (see below)

LOCATION: Four Native communities in Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Hollow Water Indian Band, the communities of Manigotogan, Seymourville, and Ashaming realized that two out of every three people were sexually abused, and one out of three were abusers. A group of concerned residents decided that something had to be done to break this chain. A diversion program was implemented where victimizers are diverted away from the court system and subsequently jail (this is in minor cases), and a period of probation is recommended. The victimizer enters into a "Healing Contract" before being dealt with by the courts. (In most serious cases, a jail term is recommended.)

The delivery agencies are: The Hollow Water Indian Band, The Community of Manigotagan, The Community of Seymourville, The Community of Ashaming, Manitoba Child and Family Services, Southeast Child and Family Services, N.A.D.A.P., Principal of High School, RCMP Detachment Commander

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders
Victims
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Local resources

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: RCMP Annual Reports, Crime Prevention Unit, Winnipeg, Manitoba

CONTACT PERSON: Valdi Seymour
NADAP
Hollow Water Indian Reserve, Manitoba

TELEPHONE: (204) 363-7278

TITLE:	POLICE COMMUNITY RELATIONS PROGRAM IN THE NATIVE COMMUNITY
DELIVERY AGENCY:	RCMP
LOCATION:	Native communities throughout Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of the police community relations program in Native communities is to increase awareness of the RCMP function in the Native community, in anticipation of greater cooperation between the police and the community (school visitation, community groups, etc.), and to educate the community about safety measures when hunting, fishing, etc.

A major emphasis is on the school visitation program, where officers discuss snowmobile safety, Reserve traffic regulations, the Indian Act, Native hunting rights and so on. Literature, slides, tapes and films are available from the RCMP 3b Native Special Constables and all RCMP members present the material.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives General public Adolescents
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	RCMP

CONTACT PERSON:

NCO in Charge, Crime Prevention
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Box 5650
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 3K2

TELEPHONE: (204) 983-5449

TITLE: PARAROCHIAL

DELIVERY AGENCY: RCMP

LOCATION: Native communities throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The RCMP inform members of a community of the different ways in which they may discourage those crimes aimed at their homes, such as locking doors and leaving lights on when not at home. A ledger of absence can be signed at the Detachment Office by community members if they will be absent from home for a long period of time. The community is equally divided among the members who are then responsible for visiting every home in their sector. The personnel presenting these programs are 3b Special Native Constables, Band Elders, Band Constables and other specified Band members. Resource materials are available through the local detachment of each community.

TARGET GROUPS:
General public
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: RCMP

CONTACT PERSON:
NCO in Charge, Crime Prevention
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Box 5650
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 3K2

TELEPHONE: (204) 983-5449

TITLE: SUICIDE INTERVENTION/PREVENTION IN NATIVE COMMUNITIES

DELIVERY AGENCY: RCMP

LOCATION: Native communities throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The RCMP provide information to interested individuals on how to recognize and deal with "high risk" individuals and to learn how to provide crisis information in emergency situations. They educate the community (including schools) as to the resource people available within an area who are available for them to talk to (RCMP members and health care individuals with qualified skills in this field). Resource materials are available through the Crime Prevention/Police Community Relations Unit, "D" Division.

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Natives
Adolescents

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: RCMP

CONTACT PERSON: NCO in Charge, Crime Prevention
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Box 5650
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 3K2

TELEPHONE: (204) 983-5449

TITLE: JUNIOR COUNCIL PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: RCMP

LOCATION: Native communities throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Junior Council exists to provide meaningful work experience for youth, to learn the means and methods of band business and activities, and to occupy idle time.

Youths elect a junior council, complete with a chief, which is based on the Band's main council. This council participates in band business and activities. Youths work on fund raising activities. The council provides its assistance to specific community functions.

The council uses peer pressure in a positive manner to reduce incidents of crime among youths. The council is an organization which is active year-round and it serves as a complement to the main Band Council.

The program is presented by 3b Special Native Constables and the Band Council and Chief.

TARGET GROUPS: Adolescents
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: RCMP

CONTACT PERSON: NCO in Charge, Crime Prevention
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Box 5650
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 3K2

TELEPHONE: (204) 983-5449

TITLE:	YOUTH CRIME PREVENTION WORKSHOPS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	RCMP
LOCATION:	Native communities throughout Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of Youth Crime Prevention Workshops is to have youths taking part in defining problem areas and in developing prevention programs for these areas. They provide input into the solutions for these problem areas. They can implement programs which they believe will alleviate the problems and subsequently reduce the incidents of crime.

Youths are given talks on respect for community authority, community property and law enforcement. This program is presented by 3b Special Native Constables, Chief, council and the local authority for education, Native Probation Services, and the local RCMP Crime Prevention Unit.

TARGET GROUPS:	Adolescents Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	RCMP
CONTACT PERSON:	NCO in Charge, Crime Prevention Royal Canadian Mounted Police Box 5650 Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 3K2
TELEPHONE:	(204) 983-5449

TITLE: RESERVEPROOFING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: RCMP

LOCATION: Native communities throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to provide children and youths with tips on what they should or should not do when away from parental supervision or when confronted with an emergency. The program is presented by 3b Special Native Constables and the local School Division/Teachers. Unreported absences of children are checked by the school and the RCMP are notified of children who are supposed to be at school. Youths and children whose parents are not at home after school may have a program of organized activities at school to attend. Resource materials, films, and literature are available through the Crime Prevention/Police Community relations Unit, "D" Division.

TARGET GROUPS:
Children
Adolescents
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: RCMP

CONTACT PERSON:
NCO in Charge, Crime Prevention
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Box 5650
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 3K2

TELEPHONE: (204) 983-5449

TITLE: HALLOWEEN PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: RCMP

LOCATION: Native communities throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to provide children with safety tips for trick-or-treating, and to reduce incidents of vandalism and mischief. The program is given by 3b Special Native Constables, school teachers, ministers, etc. Youths are given safety tips for Hallowe'en such as wearing light-coloured/flame resistant clothing, carrying a flashlight, travelling in groups, younger children being accompanied by an adult, etc. Resource materials are available through the Crime Prevention/Police Community Relations Unit "D" Division.

TARGET GROUPS: Children

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: RCMP

CONTACT PERSON:
NCO in Charge, Crime Prevention
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Box 5650
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 3K2

TELEPHONE: (204) 983-5449

TITLE: MA MAWI WI CHI ITATA PROJECT

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ma Mawi Wichi Itata Centre

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This project is involved in domestic abuse counselling for Native women, children and men, victims and abusers. The Family Dispute Services in Manitoba is responsible for funding, policy, and program issues related to family violence programs and women's resource centres.

TARGET GROUPS:
Women
Men
Children

START DATE: 1988/89

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Health and Welfare Canada
Department of Family Services

CONTACT PERSON:
Bev Bear
Ma Mawi Wi Chi Itata Centre Inc.
2 - 531 Notre Dame Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3B 1S2

TELEPHONE: (204) 774-6531

TITLE:	SOLVENT ABUSE COMMITTEE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Criminal Justice and Community Agencies
LOCATION:	Berens River
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Solvent Abuse Committe is designed to address gas and solvent abuse by youths and adults in the reserve and community of Berens River. The Committee has, and will continue to address public awareness/ education regarding solvent abuse. Information letters have been prepared to store owners regarding this issue, as well as guidelines for teachers to identify and respond to gas sniffing.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adolescents Other professionals Adults
START DATE:	June 31, 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	RCMP N.A.D.A.P. Child and Family Services, Band and Community Offices
CONTACT PERSON:	NCO in Command Royal Canadian Mounted Police Box 280 Lac du Bonnet, Manitoba R0E 1A0
TELEPHONE:	(204) 382-2436

TITLE: SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Brandon Crime Prevention Committee

LOCATION: Brandon, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The program focuses on three approaches for youths with substance abuse problems, many of whom are Natives:

(1) to encourage adolescents and their parents to attend educational and self-help groups;

(2) to develop community education programs on chemical abuse with an emphasis on solvents, such as paint thinner and glue;

(3) to attempt to utilize existing resources more effectively and coordinate the efforts of social groups and agencies in dealing with the addiction problem. Recreational programs include camping, canoeing, fishing, hunting, etc. and sports programs include both indoor and outdoor sports.

TARGET GROUPS: Adolescents
Natives

START DATE: January 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Health and Welfare Canada, National Drug Strategy

CONTACT PERSON: David L. Pashe
Brandon Crime Prevention Committe
220 - 8th Street
Brandon, Manitoba
R7A 3X3

TELEPHONE: (204) 727-1696

TITLE: YOUNG OFFENDER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: City Police Department

LOCATION: Brandon, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: A Brandon police officer gives presentations at the Community and Youth Correctional Services to young offenders on topics such as theft, vandalism, drugs and the Young Offenders Act. The content of the program is reviewed on a regular basis to update the officer in order to deal with each group the officer may meet with. For example, if young offenders have been involved in shoplifting the officer will deal with the subject explaining charges and where it can lead, if this becomes a way of life.

TARGET GROUPS:
Adolescents
Young offenders
Natives

START DATE: November 1984

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Brandon City Police

CONTACT PERSON:
Cst. Murray Blight
Brandon City Police Department
P.O. Box 787
Brandon, Manitoba
R7A 5Z8

TELEPHONE: (204) 725-2345

TITLE: CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS IN SCHOOL

DELIVERY AGENCY: Brandon City Police Department

LOCATION: Brandon, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Brandon City Police Department conducts educational seminars in the school over the course of a year.

Kindergarten - Grade 3: An officer instructs on street safety, how to deal with strangers, and the policeman as a friend.

Grades 4-6: An officer discusses shoplifting, vandalism, and drug/solvent abuse. (Both above on a yearly basis.)

Grades 7-9: An officer will discuss theft, drugs, vandalism, the Young Offenders Act, etc. (on a request basis);

Babysitting course: An officer attends to instruct on the legalities, hazards and precautions to take while caring for younger children. This is run in conjunction with the Brandon Fire Department.

Day Care Centres and Nursery Schools: Instructions from a police officer on street safety, how to deal with strangers and that the policeman is a friend.

TARGET GROUPS:
Children
Adolescents
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Brandon City Police

CONTACT PERSON:
Cst. Murray Blight
Brandon City Police Department
P.O. Box 787
Brandon, Manitoba
R7A 5Z8

TELEPHONE: (204) 725-2345

TITLE:	EVOLVE/KLINIC INC. (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Klinic Inc.
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program offers group counselling to abusers, abused women and children who have witnessed domestic abuse. The program is based on the treatment model used by the DOmestic Abuse Project in Minneapolis and views abuse as a power-related dynamic in a man-woman relationship. Specifically, that male abusers are responsible for the abuse and that it is used by the men to address their learned need and assumed "right" to control their partners and home. EVOLVE extends its services to men deemed to fit the eligibility criteria including men who have been involved in the criminal justice system, or who may have been referred by a lawyer or family counselling service. Some clients are Natives.
TARGET GROUPS:	Victims Children Women
START DATE:	March 1983
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Family Services
CONTACT PERSON:	Pam Jackson Evolve/Klinic Inc. 207-83 Sherbrook Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 2B2
TELEPHONE:	(204) 788-4420

TITLE: NORTHERN PARALEGAL PROJECT, MANITOBA

DELIVERY AGENCY: Legal Aid Manitoba

LOCATION: 4 northern communities: Cross Lake, Norway House, God's Lake Narrows, and Shamattawa, Manitoba.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Two paralegals, fluent in Cree and English, are based in the Thompson Legal Aid Office. The paralegals travel in advance of the court party to the four target communities. The two major functions of the paralegals are:

(1) to improve the quality of the service being provided by duty counsel in circuit courts (by interviewing clients, completing legal aid applications, interviewing witnesses and preparing criminal docket matters for the lawyers), and

(2) to deliver services which have not previously been available in northern communities (e.g. drop-in clinics, community legal education services and addressing public interest legal issues).

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
General public

START DATE: 1987

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada
Manitoba Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: "Northern Paralegal Project Evaluation: Final Report", September 1989.

CONTACT PERSON:
Ron Klassen
Legal Aid Manitoba
402 - 294 Portage Ave.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 0B9

TELEPHONE: (204) 947-6501

TITLE:	IKWE-WIDDJITIWIN, INC.
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Ikwe-Widdjitiwin, Inc.
LOCATION:	Winnipeg, Manitoba
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This delivery agency provides shelter and support services to abused Native women and children.
TARGET GROUPS:	Women Victims
START DATE:	November 1989
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Family Services Department of Housing
CONTACT PERSON:	Grace Meconse Ikwe-Widdjitiwin, Inc. P.O. Box 1056 Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 2X4
TELEPHONE:	(204) 772-0303

TITLE: WOMEN'S ADVOCACY PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Family Services

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This is a direct service which provides information, referral, crisis counselling and short-term follow up to victims whose spouses have been charged with assault. This service was created in response to the large number of stays and dismissals of domestic assault charges as a result of the woman's reluctance to testify, and to the need to provide a liaison between the criminal justice system and the social service system. The development of the program was a result of close collaboration and consultation with the provincial Departments of Justice and Family Services, and the Winnipeg Police Department. Some clients are Natives.

TARGET GROUPS: Women
Victims

START DATE: May 1986

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Family Services

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Undergoing federally funded evaluation.

CONTACT PERSON: Rica Thorne
Program Specialist,
Family Dispute Services
2nd Floor, 210 Osborne St. North
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 1U4

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-7526

TITLE: SHAMATTAWA PROJECT

DELIVERY AGENCY: Shamattawa Band

LOCATION: Shamattawa, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Shamattawa Project involves the employment and training of two Justice Development Workers for the purpose of establishing community justice structures to address crime rates and criminal justice problems in Shamattawa.

Direction for the program is provided by:

(1) the Shamattawa Committee (community level);
(2) the Thompson implementation team (regional level); and
(3) the Federal Provincial committee.

It is intended that the level of involvement of these committees will diminish as the program progresses.

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Natives

START DATE: June 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Canada
Manitoba Department of Justice
Shamattawa Band

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: ongoing

CONTACT PERSON: Margaret Horn
Senior Program Officer
Solicitor General Canada
340 Laurier Ave. West
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0P8

TELEPHONE: (204) 991-2840

TITLE:	ABORIGINAL SELF-GOVERNMENT FUND (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Justice, Canada
LOCATION:	Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario and N.B.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of this program is to provide contributions to the costs of participating Metis and non-status Indian groups in tripartite self-government negotiations led by the Provinces.
TARGET GROUPS:	Eligible provincial or territorial Metis and Non-Status Indian Associations
START DATE:	1986
COMPLETION DATE:	1990 (Program under review for extension)
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada: 50% Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario, N.B. provincial departments: 50%
CONTACT PERSON:	Claudette Côté, Program Manager Programs (Access to Justice) Programs and Policy Directorate Department of Justice Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H8
TELEPHONE:	(613) 952-8190

TITLE: MALLARD YOUTH JUSTICE COMMITTEE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Volunteers

LOCATION: Mallard, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this committee is to provide an alternative to traditional sentencing for Native young offenders. After a report has been received from the RCMP, if the case fits standards for alternative measures, the committee discusses the offence with the youngster and parents and after due consideration a disposition is made which might consist of community work such as cleanup of parks, general maintenance, painting, etc. A contract between the offender and the committee is drawn up and signed. Members can speak Saulteaux to the young offenders in the program.

TARGET GROUPS: Young offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice

CONTACT PERSON:
Ben Thiessen, Executive Director
Community & Youth Correction Services
Manitoba Department of Justice
Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3M 0A6

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-8165

TITLE: COMMUNITY JUSTICE COMMITTEES

DELIVERY AGENCY: Manitoba Department of Justice

LOCATION: Various locations throughout Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES A community justice committee is a group of citizen volunteers who have been formally established to assist in the administration of justice and in the operation of a program or services to offenders. Functions and activities vary and include crime prevention, public education, program planning, development and implementation, administration of alternative measures, mediation, community service orders and fine option. Committee members represent a cross-section of the community services.

These committees are situated at Grand Rapids, Easterville, Roseau River Reserve, Ebb & Flow Reserve, Peguis Reserve and Fisher River, Mallard Reserve, Wi Chi Whey Wen, and Little Grand Rapids.

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders
Volunteer Group

START DATE: 1984

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Corrections, Manitoba Dep't. of Justice

CONTACT PERSON: Ben Thiessen, Executive Director
Community & Youth Correction Services
Manitoba Department of Justice
Building 21, 139 Tuxedo Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3M 0A6

TELEPHONE: (204) 945-8165

TITLE: ST. THERESE POINT INDIAN GOVERNMENT YOUTH COURT SYSTEM

DELIVERY AGENCY: St. Therese Point Band

LOCATION: St. Therese Point Reserve, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Indian Youth Court System is designed to address offences and delinquent behaviour committed by youth. The program consists of the following stages:

(1) an Intake Group investigates the offence, collects background material and recommends intervention plans;

(2) a Case Conference Team consisting of community agencies and citizens reviews these reports, finalizes intervention plans and determines if the youth should appear in the Indian Government Youth Court;

(3) if a court appearance is deemed necessary the Indian Youth Court will hear the case if the youth admits responsibility;

(4) a locally appointed Indian Youth Court Judge will hear recommendations of the Case Conference Team and impose a disposition;

(5) follow-up and monitoring is undertaken by the Co-ordinator and members of the Case Conference Team.

Serious offences (e.g. murder, sexual assault) are referred to Provincial Court.

TARGET GROUPS: Adolescents

START DATE: 1984

COMPLETION DATE: present

FUNDING SOURCES:	Manitoba Law Foundation, June 1989 to May 1990
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Ongoing evaluations
CONTACT PERSON:	Robert Wood Co-ordinator Indian Government Youth Court System St. Therese Point, Manitoba R0B 1J0
TELEPHONE:	(204) 462-2119

TITLE: JUSTICE COMMITTEE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Community members and agencies

LOCATION: Grand Rapids, Flin Flon and The Pas, Manitoba

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Justice Committee is designed to provide an alternative to the regular court system for first-time young offenders, many of whom are Natives. The Committee receives referrals from Community and Youth Corrections and develops intervention plans based on the specific factors of the case. The young offender and his/her parents are required to meet with the Committee to review these plans. In appropriate cases, the Committee will conduct victim-offender mediation.

At the present time, the Committee is reviewing the possibility of extending the program to adult offenders.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders
Natives

START DATE: 1985

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:

CONTACT PERSON: Brenda Goulet
Community & Youth Corrections
Manitoba Justice
The Pas, Manitoba
R9A 1M4

TELEPHONE: (204) 623-6411

TITLE:

"FEELING YES, FEELING NO"
PHASES I AND II (PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Community Legal Education Association

LOCATION: Winnipeg, Man.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:

Phase I (completed): The purpose of this project was to research, prepare and design visual and written public legal education and information materials to increase understanding of the child sexual abuse legislation among rural and native Manitobans.

Phase II will complete work started in Phase I and evaluate the project. (Ongoing).

TARGET GROUPS:

General public
Natives
Justice professionals
Other professionals

START DATE: 30/06/1989

COMPLETION DATE: 31/03/1990

FUNDING SOURCES:

Department of Justice, Canada
Manitoba Victims Assistance Commission
Manitoba Community Services
Health and Welfare Canada
Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

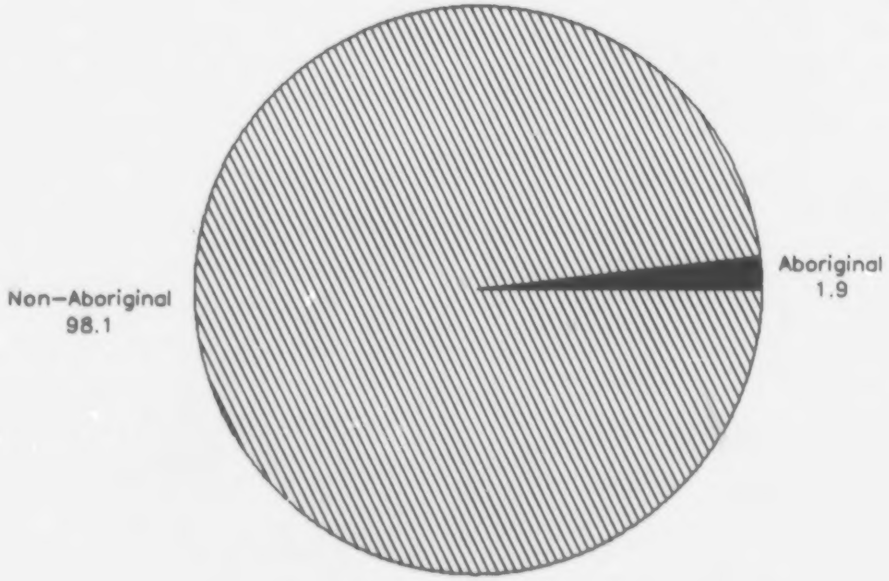
Workshops and "Feeling Yes, Feeling No" Presentations - Phase I, June, 1989.
Evaluation of Phase II due July 1990.

CONTACT PERSON:

Phil Knight
Community Legal Education Association
#202 - 379 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3C 0T9

TELEPHONE: (204) 943-2382

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



Ontario

ONTARIO

There are 46,725 registered Indians in Ontario, 2,270 Inuit and 118,390 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 167,385[1]. This represents 1.9 percent of the total population of Ontario.

Ontario has the largest number of Aboriginal people and the second largest registered Indian population[2].

A significant number of registered Indians live on-reserve, 54.5 percent (51.3% male, 48.7% female registered Indians). The registered Indian population living off-reserve is 46.1 percent males, 53.9 percent females.

There are an average of 3.9 persons per family on-reserve, compared to an average of 3.4 persons per family off-reserve and 3.1 persons per family in all other census families in Ontario and Canada.

Indians living on-reserve tend to have less education than Indians living off-reserve. On-reserve, 35.5 percent of the population have less than grade 9 education. Off-reserve, 21.4 percent have less than grade 9 education compared to 14.5 percent of the general population in Ontario[3].

---

[1] These figures are an under-estimate due to approximately 12,000 individuals on reserves and Indian settlements who did not cooperate with the taking of the census in 1986.

Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and Multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989" Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] These figures differ from the Indian Register which indicates that Ontario has more registered Indians than B.C., due in part to Bands not cooperating in the 1986 census.

[3] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

Indians on-reserve are much less likely to be employed than off reserve Indians; 36.7 percent vs. 48.2 percent respectively, for a total Indian employment rate of 41.9 percent compared to 64.4 percent for the general population of Ontario.[4]

Ontario has the second largest number of Bands in Canada, 126 (21.2%), with a total population of 86,544 as of December 31, 1986.[5]

The Algonquian languages, mainly Cree and Ojibwa, and in the South, Delaware and Potawatomi, are spoken in Ontario. The Iroquoian languages, Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, Tuscarora, Cayugo and Seneca, are also spoken.[6]

Among the on-reserve population, 67 percent of Natives speak English at home; off-reserve 87 percent speak English at home. They may speak native languages as well.

Corrections

In Ontario, Natives represent an average nine percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 4,022 Natives were admitted (9% of 44,692).[7]

---

[4] Ibid.

[5] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including - Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987 Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[6] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[7] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88.

Aboriginal Justice Programs and Projects

The Ontario Ministry of the Solicitor General funds or cost-shares three policing programs directed specifically at Natives including First Nations Policing Arrangements, O.P.P. North-West and North-East Patrols and O.P.P. on-reserve policing.

The Ontario Ministry of the Attorney General cost-shares the Ontario Native Criminal Courtwork Program with the federal Department of Justice. In addition, the Ontario Native Justice of the Peace program is an initiative undertaken by the Ministry of the Attorney General and the Office of the Chief Judge of the Ontario Provincial Court, Criminal Division.

The Ministry of Community and Social Services participates in the criminal justice system related to the Young Offenders Act. Under Ontario's Child and Family Services Act, 1984, the Ministry has been charged with providing services to young offenders between the ages of twelve and sixteen.

Although the Ministry of Community and Social Services supports a number of programs aimed specifically at the Native community, all of its programs are available to the total population, including Natives.

At one time or another Native young offenders are served through the following general programs: Detention, Probation, Probation (Residential), Open Custody, Secure Custody, and Case Management.

TITLE: FIRST NATIONS POLICING ARRANGEMENTS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: At present OPP; later, First Nations

LOCATION: 67 First Nations in Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: 132 First Nations Constables provide policing services to residents of 67 First Nations, which comprise about 80% of the on-reserve Native people in Ontario.

The arrangements are currently administered by the Ontario Provincial Police, although there is a transition process underway, the end of which will see increased responsibility for policing assumed by the First Nations. However, the OPP will continue to provide assistance and support as required.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1975

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs: 52%
Ontario Ministry of the Solicitor General: 48%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Yearly audit by the Program Evaluation Branch of the OPP.
In-house evaluation, 1977.

CONTACT PERSON:
Jane E. Allen,
Policy Development and Coordination Branch
Ministry of the Solicitor General
25 Grosvenor Street, 10th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1Y6

TELEPHONE: (416) 965-2048

TITLE: ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE NORTH-WEST AND NORTH-EAST PATROLS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Provincial Police

LOCATION: 31 remote reserves throughout northern Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The patrols operate a regular fly-in policing service to communities which do not have First Nations constables. They also act as a support system for the First Nations Constables in remote communities. There are 31 remote reserves and communities served by these patrols.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dep't. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 52%
Solicitor General of Ontario: 48%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Yearly audit by OPP audit team.

CONTACT PERSON:
Supt. W.W. Sulston
Indian and Municipal Policing Branch
Ontario Provincial Police
90 Harbour Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2S1

TELEPHONE: (416) 965-4308

TITLE:	OTHER ON-RESERVE POLICING BY THE ONTARIO PROVINCIAL POLICE (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Ontario Provincial Police
LOCATION:	Reserves not covered by North-West and North-East Patrols in Ontario
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Ontario Provincial Police provide general policing services to reserves not covered by either the North-West or North-East Patrols or the First Nations Policing Arrangements, as a regular function of the OPP.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General of Ontario
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Yearly audits by OPP District Command Staff
CONTACT PERSON:	Supt. W.W. Sulston - Program Information Indian and Municipal Policing Branch Ontario Provincial Police 90 Harbour Street Toronto, Ontario M7A 2S1
TELEPHONE:	(416) 965-4308

TITLE: POLICING OF RESERVES ADJACENT TO MUNICIPALITIES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Municipal Police Force

LOCATION: B.C., Ontario, N.B. and N.S.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides Indian policing on reserves within/adjacent to municipal boundaries. The officers have regular peace officer (municipal) status. Services may be provided by the officer to all areas of the reserve within the boundaries of the town, or the band may not be the subject of a specific allocation of officers but may be served by the established municipal police force.

The location of these services is as follows:

Millbrook and Memberton, N.S. (2)
Saint Mary, N.B. (1)
Musqueam, B.C. (1)
Sarnia, Ont. (1)

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: Varies for each arrangement.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 90%
Some municipalities provide contributions toward cost.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: ONTARIO (INDIAN) SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: various Band Councils

LOCATION: Ontario (65 bands/communities)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The OPP, in consultation with bands, select, train and post constables and set terms and conditions of work and supervise their performance in the field. The 132 officers are accountable to the bands and the Commissioner of the OPP.

This program provides peace officer services on reserve. Officers have authority to enforce the Criminal Code, federal-provincial statutes, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are broadly comparable to those of regular officers. Establishment of the Ontario Indian Police Commission, with advisory functions, was agreed to in 1981.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1975

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 52%
Provincial (Ontario): 48%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Social Policy Research Associates, 1983

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE:	ONTARIO FIRST NATIONS POLICE COMMISSION
DELIVERY AGENCY:	
LOCATION:	Throughout province of Ontario
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Commission is a forum for the discussion of issues pertaining to the First Nations Policing Arrangements. It is comprised of representatives of the governments of Canada and Ontario and the First Nations associations, along with a Chairman and Administrative Assistant. Members include 67 First Nations which participate in the policing arrangements.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Justice professionals Non-governmental organizations
START DATE:	December 1983
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General Canada: 52% Dep't. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 48%
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	An evaluation is planned for the near future.
CONTACT PERSON:	D.G. Thom, Ontario Commissioner Office of the Deputy Solicitor General Ministry of the Solicitor General 25 Grosvenor Street, 11th Floor Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y6
TELEPHONE:	(416) 965-7865

TITLE:	ONTARIO NATIVE CRIMINAL COURTWORK PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	See below
LOCATION:	Various locations throughout Ontario
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Ontario Native Criminal Courtwork Program is delivered by local Friendship Centres. The Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres administers the program for the fourteen centres in the Federation which deliver the program. Three other Centres, not members of the Federation, also deliver the program: the Thunder Bay Indian Friendship Centre, the Niagara Regional Native Centre and the Native Canadian Centre of Toronto.

Friendship Centres are located in the following communities and deliver services not only within these communities but also to the communities on the court circuits: Cochrane, Fort Erie, Fort Frances, Geraldton, Hamilton, Kenora, London, Moosonee, North Bay, Parry Sound, Sault Ste. Marie, Sioux Lookout, St. Catherines, Sudbury, Thunder Bay, Timmins and Toronto.

The purpose of the Native Courtworker Program is:

- to assist Native people to understand their right to speak on their own behalf or to request legal counsel, to better understand the nature of the charges against them and the philosophy and functioning of the criminal justice system;
- to assist in enhancing the awareness and appreciation of the values, customs, languages and socio-economic conditions of Native people on the part of those involved in the administration of the criminal justice system; and
- to respond to the problems and special needs caused by the communication barriers which exist between Natives and those who are involved in the administration of the criminal justice system.

The core activities undertaken by Criminal Courtworkers are court-centred activities, i.e. ensuring that clients have access to legal aid and legal counsel, helping clients understand the judicial process, and informing clients of their rights and responsibilities in court. In addition, Courtworkers perform a variety of other tasks including referring clients to social agencies and acting as a liaison between clients and justice system personnel.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders Young offenders
START DATE:	1960s
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice Canada: 50% Ont. Ministry of the Attorney General: 50%
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Four reports from Thunder Bay, Niagara, Toronto Centres and Ontario Federation of Indian Friendship Centres, June 1989.
CONTACT PERSON:	Tom McCallum, Research Analyst Research Services Ministry of the Attorney General 720 Bay Street, 6th Floor Toronto, Ontario M5G 2K1
TELEPHONE:	(416) 326-2186

TITLE: NATIVE FAMILY COURTWORKER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Friendship Centres

LOCATION: 11 locations throughout Ontario:

Kenora, Fort Frances, Geraldton, Cochrane, Sudbury, Toronto, Sioux Lookout, Thunder Bay, Moosonee, North Bay and London.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The function of the Family Courtworker is to facilitate interaction of young Natives and their families with the court system. Some court appearances have to do with child protection and other family matters, others with the Young Offenders Act. The courtworkers do not provide legal services. In some localities YOA cases constitute 50% of the workers' caseloads, 75% in others. Courtworkers operate out of individual Indian Friendship Centres, funding and supervision are the responsibility of Ministry field offices, depending on the location of the Friendship Centre.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Families
Young Offenders

START DATE: 1985

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ministry of Community and Social Services

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Provincial Evaluation of the Native Family Courtworker Program, 1987.

CONTACT PERSON: Ms. Anne Sheffield
Manager, Young Offenders
Native Legislative Policy
3rd Floor, Hepburn Block
80 Grosvenor Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1E9

TELEPHONE: (416) 965-6230

TITLE: ONTARIO NATIVE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Ministry of the Attorney General

LOCATION: Various locations throughout Ontario (see below)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Ontario Native Justice of the Peace program is an initiative undertaken by the Ministry of the Attorney General and the Office of the Chief Judge of the Ontario Provincial Court (Criminal Division).

The primary purpose of the program is to promote the appointment of Justices of the Peace of Native ancestry in areas of the province where substantial numbers of aboriginal people reside or appear before the courts. Native Justices do not perform their duties solely in relation to Native people, but, in accordance with their training and level of authority, handle all matters coming before them regardless of the race, language or cultural background of the accused. Current Native Justices of the Peace are located in the following communities:

Full-time: Kenora, Thunder Bay, Cochrane

Part-time: Attawapiskat, Wawa, Hornepayne, Weagamow Lake, Spanish River, Moosonee, Armstrong, Osnaburgh, West Bay

Native Justices may also undertake public legal education activities and assist in the recruitment, selection and training of part-time, non-presiding Justices and full-time presiding Justices.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
General public
Justice professionals

START DATE:	1984
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ontario Ministry of the Attorney General
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	"Part Time Justice, Full Time Justice: An Evaluation of the Third Pre-Appointment Qualifying Training Program for Native Candidates for Justice of the Peace Positions". Ministry of the Attorney General, February, 1988.
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. Richard Le Sarge Special Projects Officer Policy Development Division Ministry of the Attorney General 7th Floor, 720 Bay Street Toronto, Ontario M5G 2K1
TELEPHONE:	(416) 326-2518

TITLE: COMMUNITY SERVICE ORDER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services

LOCATION: Various locations across Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Native offenders who have committed less serious offences can make amends for their crime in the community through a Community Service Order program, which is a community-based option to more traditional forms of sentencing and involves the community in the justice system.

Community Service Orders are supervised by Band Councils in the Whitedog Reserve, the Fort Hope Reserve, and the Six Nations Reserve in Oksweken. Corrections committees supervise them in Marathon, Heron Bay and Rossport, Schreiber, Terrace Bay and Jackfish.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

Angus Bentley
Planning and Project Officer
Probation and Community Services
Community Corrections Branch
Ministry of Correctional Services
2001 Eglington Avenue East
Scarborough, Ontario
M1L 4P1

TELEPHONE: (416) 750-3475

TITLE: WILDERNESS CAMPS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services

LOCATION: Big Trout Lake and Anderson Island, Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: There are two wilderness camps - one at "Chakabesh" at Big Trout Lake which is administered by Tikinagan Child and Family Services, and "Weechahin" on Anderson Island, off Fort Albany, administered by Payukotayno: James and Hudson Bay Family Services. Their purpose is to provide residential services to young offenders, administered in a culturally-sensitive manner in a setting which helps preserve Native culture and is conducive to teaching and maintaining Native lifeskills. When operating at capacity, each camp houses twelve young offenders.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders
Natives

START DATE: July 30, 1986

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services
Department of Justice (YOA Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Licensing Review, 1986
Review of Anderson Island Camp - ongoing.

CONTACT PERSON:
Ms. Anne Sheffield
Manager, Young Offenders
Native Legislative Policy
3rd Floor, Hepburn Block
80 Grosvenor Street
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9

TELEPHONE: (416) 965-6230

TITLE: AWASHISHUK RESIDENTIAL FACILITY (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services

LOCATION: Moosonee, Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Awashishuk is a residential facility at Moosonee providing open-detention and open-custody residential _Young Offenders Act_ services, administered by Payukotayno, James and Hudson Bay Family Services. Payukotayno also provides probation services.

TARGET GROUPS:
Young Offenders
Natives

START DATE: 1984

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ministry of Community and Social Services

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Currently under review

CONTACT PERSON:
Ms. Anne Sheffield
Manager, Young Offenders
Native Legislative Policy
3rd Floor, Hepburn Block
80 Grosvenor Street
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1E9

TELEPHONE: (416) 965-6230

TITLE:	NATIVE INMATE LIAISON WORKER PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Various Friendship Centres
LOCATION:	Correctional Centres and jails throughout Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Aboriginal people provide counselling and assistance with discharge planning to Native adult offenders and young offenders, age 16 and 17, in twelve facilities. The workers also co-ordinate the Native Sons groups which operate in nine institutions, to encourage Native offenders to become more aware of their cultural heritage. In addition, these workers co-ordinate visits to institutions by Native Elders to provide spiritual and lifestyle guidance.

There are eight Correctional Centres and Jails throughout Ontario, including Sudbury, Haileybury, North Bay, Brampton (2), Guelph, Kenora and Thunder Bay. Young Offender facilities are in Guelph, Cochrane, Thunder Bay and Sudbury.

TARGET GROUPS:	Native Offenders Natives Young Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Angus Bentley Planning and Project Officer Probation and Community Services Community Corrections Branch Ministry of Correctional Services 2001 Eglington Avenue East Scarborough, Ontario M1L 4P1
TELEPHONE:	(416) 750-3475

TITLE:	COUNSELLING/SUPERVISION/ SUBSTANCE ABUSE EDUCATION PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Various Councils across Ontario
LOCATION:	Native communities throughout Ontario
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Approximately 30 agreements with various Native organizations and Band Councils provide direct services to aboriginal offenders, providing counselling, supervision and substance abuse education. A wide variety of correctional arrangements has resulted due to the diversity of Native communities and organizations.

Services are provided by Band Councils on the Six Nations Reserve, Oshweken, and the Grassy Narrows Reserve, Seine River, Fort Hope Reserve, Heron Bay, Rossport, Schreiber, Terrace Bay and Jackfish.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Angus Bentley Planning and Project Officer Probation and Community Services Community Corrections Branch Ministry of Correctional Services 2001 Eglington Avenue East Scarborough, Ontario M1L 4P1
TELEPHONE:	(416) 750-3475

TITLE: COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL SERVICES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Friendship Centres

LOCATION: Various Centres across Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Funding is provided to three residential centres in Kenora, Thunder Bay and Cochrane, operated by Native people for Native offenders. In addition, bed spaces in three other centres operate exclusively for Aboriginal people. For example, there is one Community Resource Centre in Red Lake, and one Community Residential Agreement exclusively for Native female offenders, in Thunder Bay. The Ne Che Friendship Centre in Kenora operates the Anicinabe Wilderness Camp. An open custody residence, Mee-Quam Youth Residence, is run by the Ininew Friendship Centre in Cochrane.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Angus Bentley
Planning and Project Officer
Probation and Community Services
Community Corrections Branch
Ministry of Correctional Services
2001 Eglington Avenue East
Scarborough, Ontario M1L 4P1

TELEPHONE: (416) 750-3475

TITLE:	NATIVE INMATE LIQUOR OFFENDER PROJECT
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Friendship Centres
LOCATION:	Kenora and Guelph, Ontario
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Two pilot projects were established to test the effectiveness of a traditional substance abuse treatment program for Native offenders. The projects were completed in December 1988. A full time program now operates out of the Kenora jail.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Angus Bentley Planning and Project Officer Probation and Community Services Community Corrections Branch Ministry of Correctional Services 2001 Eglington Avenue East Scarborough, Ontario M1L 4P1
TELEPHONE:	(416) 750-3475

TITLE: NATIVE COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS WORKERS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services

LOCATION: Various locations across Ontario

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Contracts with over 30 Aboriginal people to assist in the supervision of Native probation clients in Northern Ontario. These contracts are in addition to the Native Program contracts and are specialized to assist in the supervision of Native probationers on 27 reserves in the Fort Frances area, the Kenora area and the Thunder Bay/Superior North area.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Ministry of Correctional Services

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Angus Bentley
Planning and Project Officer
Probation and Community Services
Community Corrections Branch
Ministry of Correctional Services
2001 Eglington Avenue East
Scarborough, Ontario
M1L 4P1

TELEPHONE: (416) 750-3475

TITLE: LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION FOR REMOTE NATIVE COMMUNITIES OF NISHNAWBE-ASKI NATION IN NORTHERN ONTARIO

DELIVERY AGENCY: Ontario Legal Aid Plan

LOCATION: Northern Ontario; location yet to be confirmed

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: A series of consultations between the Ontario Legal Aid Plan and the Nishnawbe-Aski Nation will take place regarding the establishment of a Legal Services Corporation in northern Ontario.

The Legal Services Corporation, which will be under the auspices of the Ontario Legal Aid Plan and operated by the Nishnawbe-Aski Nation, will provide legal services to a significant portion of northern Ontario. The main objective of the Legal Services Corporation is to render the legal system more responsive and accountable to the First Nation of Nishnawbe-Aski in northern Ontario and to ensure that they receive better legal services.

The Corporation is to have a lawyer and two paralegals in Sioux Lookout (location yet to be confirmed) and up to four other paralegals in the larger of the fly-in communities. These fly-in communities would then serve smaller fly-in communities on an outreach basis. The primary role of the lawyer would be to train and supervise paralegals, rather than provide legal services him or herself. The lawyer would also supervise the development and delivery of public legal education and information, although not be involved in the delivery him or herself.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Financially disadvantaged

START DATE: November 1989

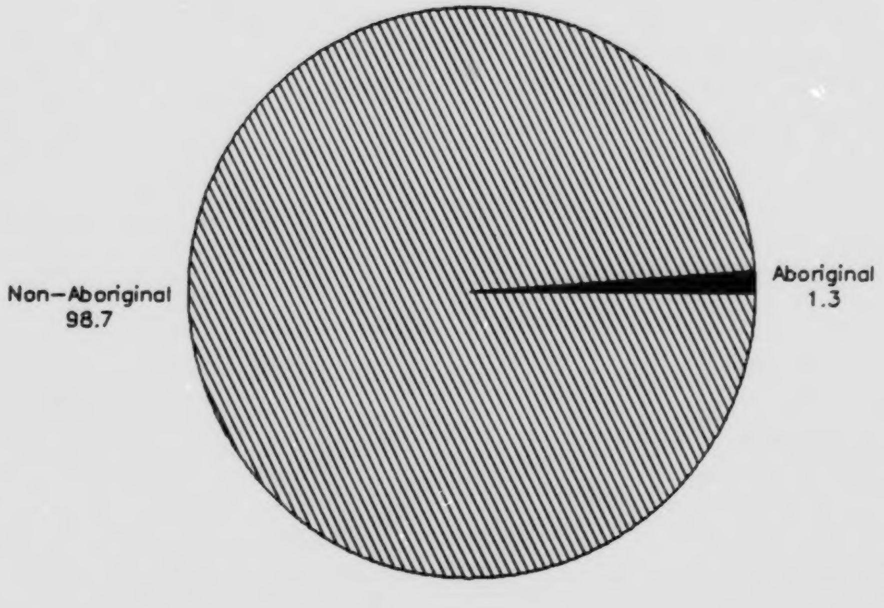
COMPLETION DATE: March 1990 (consultations only)

FUNDING SOURCES:	Ontario Legal Aid Plan Department of Justice (Canada)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	None - this project is at the consultative stage only.
CONTACT PERSON:	Catherine Kulisek Senior Program Manager Project Development and Discretionary Funds Section Department of Justice 239 Wellington Street Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H8
TELEPHONE:	(613) 957-4341

TITLE:	ABORIGINAL SELF-GOVERNMENT FUND (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Justice, Canada
LOCATION:	Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario and N.B.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of this program is to provide contributions to the costs of participating Metis and non-status Indian groups in tripartite self-government negotiations led by the Provinces.
TARGET GROUPS:	Eligible provincial or territorial Metis and Non-Status Indian Associations (Natives)
START DATE:	1986
COMPLETION DATE:	1990 (Program under review for extension)
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada: 50% Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario, N.B. provincial departments: 50%
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Claudette Côté, Program Manager Programs (Access to Justice) Programs and Policy Directorate Department of Justice Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H8
TELEPHONE:	(613) 952-8190

TITLE:	ONTARIO NATIVE COUNCIL ON JUSTICE (ONCJ)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Ontario Native Council on Justice
LOCATION:	Toronto, Ontario
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	To aid in the development of justice policy, programs, and research pertaining to Aboriginal people, the Ministry of Correctional Services, and other justice ministries and the Ministry of Community and Social Services cooperate in a unique Contribution Agreement to fund ONCJ through a grant arrangement. The lead here is taken by the Ontario Native Affairs Directorate.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Justice professionals Other professionals
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ontario Ministry of Correctional Services Ontario Ministries of the Attorney General, Community and Social Services, Solicitor General, and Consumer and Corporate Relations
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Angus Bentley Planning and Project Officer Probation and Community Services Community Corrections Branch Ministry of Correctional Services 2001 Eglington Avenue East Scarborough, Ontario M1L 4P1
TELEPHONE:	(416) 750-3475

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



Quebec

QUEBEC

There are 26,115 registered Indians in Quebec, 7,045 Inuit and 47,785 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 80,945 [1]. This represents 1.3 percent of the total population of Quebec.

Quebec has the highest percentage of its Indian population living on-reserve (82%)[2]. The population of registered Indians living on-reserve is 52 percent males and 48 percent females. The registered Indian population living off-reserve consists of 43.8 percent males and 56.2 percent females.

Quebec has one of the largest registered Indian family size living on-reserve; an average of 4.5 persons per family compared to 3.1 persons per family for all other Quebec census families. On- reserve census families tend to be larger throughout Canada than off-reserve census families; 4.2 persons per family on-reserve and 3.4 persons per family off-reserve, on average for Canada.

Indians living on-reserve tend to have less education than those living off-reserve. On-reserve, 50.7 percent of the population have less than grade 9 education. Off reserve, 28.4 percent have less than grade 9 education. In the general population 23.8 percent have less than grade 9 education.[3]

---

[1] These figures are an under-estimate due to an estimated 7,800 individuals on reserves and Indian settlements who did not cooperate with the taking of the census in 1986.

Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989" Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] Reported place of residence as of June 3, 1986.

[3] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

Indians on-reserve are much less likely to be employed than off-reserve Indians; 25.1 percent vs. 41.1 percent respectively, for a total Indian employment rate of 28.4 percent compared to 54.7 percent for the general population of Quebec.[4]

There are 39 Indian Bands in Quebec, 6.6 percent of the total number of bands in Canada with a total population of 38,962 as of December 31, 1986.[5]

The Algonquian languages Montagnis, Cree, Ojibwa, Micmac and Malecite are spoken and the Iroquoian language Mohawk is spoken in the South. In the North Inuktitut is spoken.[6]

Of the Native population on-reserve in Quebec, over 8 percent speak English and over 10 percent speak French at home. Off-reserve, 23 percent speak English and 48 percent speak French at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections

In Quebec Natives are generally one or two percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody.[7]

---

[4] Ibid

[5] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including - Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987 Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[6] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[7] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88. The number of native admissions is not available for 1987-88.

Aboriginal Justice Programs and Projects

Quebec offers Native Justice Programs through le Ministère de la Justice and le Ministère de la Sécurité Publique. Legal Aid, Paralegals, and Northern Itinerant Courts are examples of court-related services offered to Natives. Native policing services include an Amerindian Police Program, Quebec Aboriginal police for Native communities, Band Constables and the Kahnawake Peacekeepers/Maniwaki Band Program.

TITLE:	QUEBEC ABORIGINAL POLICE (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Quebec Police Force
LOCATION:	Quebec

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program serves the Inuit, Cree, Naskapi and Montagnais population, in 23 communities with 49 constables. It is administered by the Quebec Police Force with authority devolving onto band councils through three defined stages. No communities have yet reached full autonomy.

The program was created pursuant to the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement of 1978, the Northeastern Quebec Agreement of 1978 and the Cree-Naskapi Act, 1984, and provides for the hiring of special constables pursuant to the Quebec Police Act. Officers technically have full peace officer powers with jurisdiction limited to reserves. Over a period of time, Cree constables will assume authority on category 2 and 3 lands under the James Bay Agreement.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1978
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Ministère de la Securité Publique, Québec
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Band Support Directorate Department of Indian & Northern Affairs Les Terrasses de la Chaudière 10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4
TELEPHONE:	(819) 997-8216

TITLE: AMERINDIAN POLICE PROGRAM (QUEBEC)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Amerindian Police Council

LOCATION: Quebec

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Amerindian Police Council consists of a representative of each band who participates in the program. The Council is responsible for the overall supervision and management of the police programs activity. Delivery, however, is through the Amerindian Police Service management division, rather than the Council itself.

The program provides Indian-controlled policing services on-reserve, in 23 Native communities of Montagnais, Huron, Micmac, and Algonquin Indians. APP constables enjoy full peace officer status under the Quebec Act although their jurisdiction is restricted to Indian reserves. They are empowered to enforce the Criminal Code, federal and provincial statutes and band by-laws. In practice the emphasis is on patrolling, general peacekeeping and more minor offences. The Quebec Provincial Police investigate serious offences.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1978

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: 1982 -- Woods Gordon
Reference FSIN Study (1984)

CONTACT PERSON: Réjean Peron
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs
P.O. Box 3725, Station Saint-Roch
320 St-Joseph East
Quebec, Quebec
G1K 7Y2

TELEPHONE: (418) 648-4090

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: No formal evaluation completed.

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Band Councils

LOCATION: All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1971

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
1973 - Task Force on Policing
1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: NORTHERN QUEBEC CIRCUIT COURT
(COUR ITINERANTE DU NORD QUEBCOIS)

DELIVERY AGENCY:

LOCATION: Throughout northern Quebec (Cree and Inuit territory)

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This tribunal is composed of a number of persons, including judges of the Quebec Provincial Court, Attorney General's prosecutors, legal aid lawyers, representatives of the Direction des services judiciaires, interpreters, probation officers, and Quebec Police Force liaison officers.

The court covers Cree and Inuit territory and, in theory, visits all communities. Services provided to northern population groups deal mainly with cases involving criminal or statutory offences, delinquency, youth welfare and adoption. All such cases come within the jurisdiction of judges of the Quebec Provincial Court.

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Natives

START DATE: 1980

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice, Canada
Department of Justice, Quebec

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

(cont'd.)

CONTACT PERSON: The coordinating judge is:

Judge Jean-Charles Coutu
Quebec Provincial Court
Palais de Justice
2, avenue du Palais
Rouyn, Quebec
J9X 2N9

Tel: (819) 762-2838

The director of the northern legal services office is:

Louise Séguin
Direction régionale des services judiciaires
Palais de Justice
891, 3• rue ouest
Amos, Quebec
J9T 2T4

Tel.: (819) 732-5231

The chief Crown Attorney is:

Denis Racicot
Palais de Justice
2, avenue du Palais
Rouyn, Quebec
J9X 2N9

Tel.: (819) 762-2313

TITLE: PARALEGALS
(NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Services parajudiciaires autochtones du Québec
(Native Para-Judicial Services of Quebec)

LOCATION: Throughout Quebec

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purposes of this program are:

- to ensure that all Native adults against whom criminal proceedings are brought understand the scope of the proceedings brought against them as well as their responsibilities and obligations;
- to ensure that all Native persons involved with the criminal justice system are treated fairly;
- to make the services of paralegals available to all Amerindian, Inuit and Metis persons in Quebec;
- to provide adequate information to all members of Native communities on any aspect of the criminal justice system;
- to make persons working in the justice system aware of Native habits and customs so that they may take these habits and customs into account in their deliberations.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Offenders
Justice professionals

START DATE: March 1982

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Government of Quebec: 50%
Government of Canada: 50%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	"Les jeunes autochtones et la loi pénale: Etude préliminaire des besoins et des services dans quelques communautés du Québec" (Justice Canada, 1985); Quebec audit report (1988).
CONTACT PERSON:	Paul Turmel Executive Director Services parajudiciaires autochtones du Québec 175, Chef Aimé-Romain Village-des-Hurons, Quebec G0A 4V0
TELEPHONE:	(418) 847-2094

TITLE: LEGAL AID SERVICES

DELIVERY AGENCY: Legal Services Commission

LOCATION: Throughout Quebec

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of Legal Aid Services is to facilitate access by economically disadvantaged people to the courts, professional legal and notarial services and the necessary information concerning their rights and obligations.

Legal aid is available to any person who meets the eligibility criteria. Specific provisions are contained in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement and in the Northeastern Quebec Agreement.

TARGET GROUPS:
Financially disadvantaged
General public
Offenders

START DATE: 1972

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada
Department of Justice, Quebec
Health & Welfare Canada, Canada Assistance Plan (civil cases only)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Yves Lafontaine
Chairman, Legal Services Commission
2, Complexe Desjardins
Tour de l'est
C.P. 123
Montréal, Québec
H5B 1B3

Tel.: (514) 873-3562

In Northern Quebec, the Abitibi-Temiscamingue legal community is actively involved in providing legal assistance. Its general manager is:

Jean-Guy Leclerc
Centre communautaire juridique de
l'Abitibi-Témiscamingue
133, lère avenue ouest
Amos, Quebec
J9T 1V1

Tel.: (819) 732-5215

TITLE:	SYMPOSIUM "CRIS ET JUSTICE": PROBLEMATIQUE SUR LA JUSTICE EN MILIEU CRI
AUTHORS:	Serge Bouchard Clotilde Pelletier Jean-René Proulx
COMPLETION DATE:	1988
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	This brief paper analyses discussions that took place during a symposium organized jointly by the Cree people and the Quebec Department of Justice, held on November 14 and 15, 1987. The mandate of the symposium consisted mainly in clarifying, by means of discussions, how justice is administered in Cree communities and in proposing new directions for the current system of justice. (English and French versions of this paper are available.)
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Quebec Department of Justice
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
TARGET AREA:	Quebec
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	Canada

TITLE:	HISTORIQUE ET ANALYSE DES SYSTÈMES JUDICIAIRES AUTOCHTONES DANS DIVERS PAYS (STUDY PAPER)
AUTHORS:	Jacques Prégent
COMPLETION DATE:	1986
DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS:	The main purpose of this study paper is to analyse the various Native justice systems set up by some Western countries, particularly Greenland, the United States and Canada. It also points out certain new directions proposed or developed by Native associations or government bodies. English and French versions of this paper are available.
RESEARCH SPONSOR:	Quebec Department of Justice
TARGET GROUPS:	Justice professionals Researchers
TARGET AREA:	Canada
SCOPE OF RESEARCH:	International

TITLE: JUSTICE IN QUESTION: EVALUATION OF PROJECTS TO CREATE A LOCAL JUDICIARY IN POVUNGNITUK (NORTHERN QUEBEC)

AUTHORS: Serge Bouchard
Clotilde Pelletier

COMPLETION DATE: 1986

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: An analysis of this report was published in 1987 in the journal Etudes Inuit Studies.

The report's four chapters deal with:

(1) diversion in Native communities;

(2) Povungnituk's residents' views on the administration of justice north of the 50th parallel;

(3) the opinions of those working in the justice system in the Abitibi district; and

(4) problems arising from change, and recommendations.

A crisis situation led the authors to broaden their original study of greater Native participation and a local judiciary to a more comprehensive report. The administration of justice, like health and education services, is plagued by a culture gap. Administrators are aware of the need to adapt the system to the Native context. One response was the creation of the circuit court, which visits communities two or four times a year and has jurisdiction in criminal, statutory and civil matters over both adult and young offenders. Thirteen years after the creation of the circuit court, Povungnituk residents themselves came to realize that change had resulted in a social crisis and loss of parental and community authority. Transfer of authority to the circuit court had neither controlled crime nor brought about adaptation to the Inuit culture's concept of social control.

(cont'd.)

The situation deteriorated gradually until 1985 when, under the influence of violent young people, it became actively dangerous. In the absence of the circuit court and since it was not possible for Native police officers to control the situation, the community council took back effective legal control of community life. Supported by residents and primarily concerned with the future of its young people and society, the community council called on circuit court representatives and provincial deputy ministers of justice to discuss the creation of a local judiciary, the Sapuulutait, "that which protects". Efforts to adapt the justice system to the Native context have foundered on mutual lack of understanding: the circuit court has placed too much emphasis on procedure and the Criminal Code, while the Native population is concerned with social problems, peace and good order and the future of its young people. It questions the failure of the system to recognize the role of the community, as well as procedural delays that contribute to recidivism. The sentences and moral values imposed by the system erode its credibility, and it is seen to create more problems than it solves. Those working in the justice system thought that the system was ineffective and that similar problems were apparent in other jurisdictions. The circuit court was hardly distinguishable from any other southern court, and was faced with difficulties of recognition as well as problems of language, culture, distances, climate and costs.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Quebec Department of Justice

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

TARGET AREA: Quebec

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: Canada

TITLE: "ANALYSE SOCIO-HISTORIQUE DE L'IMPLANTATION DU SYSTÈME DE JUSTICE AU NOUVEAU-QUÉBEC INUIT"

(Socio-historical analysis of the implementation of the judicial system in Inuit areas of New Quebec)

AUTHORS: Jaccoud Mylène

COMPLETION DATE: Fall 1991

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: This is a study of the theoretical issues and concerns relating to colonization and acculturation of native peoples in the area of criminal law and its application. It will examine the contact between state and traditional systems of laws and justice, and the implementation of the judicial system in Inuit areas of Quebec from 1960 (when provincial administration began) to the present day. It will be a compilation of a history of events, analysis of the issues and debates relating to the extension of justice-related mechanisms in northern Quebec, analysis of the impact of this extension on the Inuit people, analysis of the processes of colonization and/or legal and judicial acculturation, and any resistance shown by the Inuit people. This analysis will take the form of a case study on the Inuit community of Povungnituk. Qualitative methodology will be used, and documentary analysis and on-site observation and interviews with Inuit residents will be conducted.

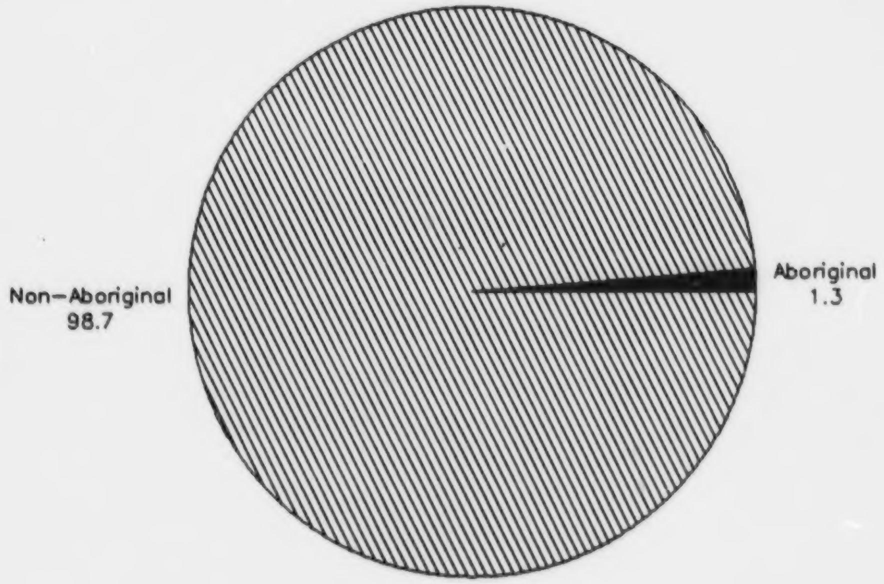
RESEARCH SPONSOR: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Northern Scientific Training Program.

TARGET GROUPS: Inuit community of Povungnituk

TARGET AREA: Northern Quebec

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: Provincial (Quebec)

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



New Brunswick/PEI

NEW BRUNSWICK

There are 4,065 registered Indians in New Brunswick: 120 Inuit and 5,195 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 9,380.[1] This represents 1.3 per cent of the total population of New Brunswick.

Most (76.2 per cent) registered Indians live on-reserve (53.8% of male, 46.1% of female registered Indians).

There is an average of 3.8 persons per family on-reserve, compared to an average of 3.4 persons per family living off-reserve and 3.3 persons per family in all other census families.

Indians living on-reserve tend to have less education than those living off-reserve. On reserve, 36 per cent of the population have less than grade nine education. Off-reserve, 28.7 per cent have less than grade nine education. In the general population of New Brunswick, 23.2 per cent have less than grade nine education.[2]

Indians on reserve are slightly less likely to be employed than off-reserve Indians; 24.5 per cent versus 28.9 per cent respectively, for a total Indian employment rate of 25.5 per cent compared to 51.4 per cent for the general population of New Brunswick.[3]

---

[1] Approximately 980 individuals on reserves and Indian Settlements did not cooperate with the taking of the 1986 census in New Brunswick.

Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Métis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one aboriginal origin other than registered Indian.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

[3] Ibid.

There are fifteen Bands in the New Brunswick district, with a total population of 7,160.[4]

The Micmac and Malecite languages are spoken in New Brunswick.[5] Over 47 per cent of the Native population in New Brunswick speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve, 71 per cent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections

In New Brunswick, Natives are typically three or four per cent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 148 Natives were admitted (4% of 3,711).[6]

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research in New Brunswick

The Aboriginal Self Government Fund is available in New Brunswick.

New Brunswick has the RCMP Special Constable program and Special Band Constables on reserves. Other municipal police are present on reserves in various communities. The Devon Reserve, which is within Fredericton city limits, has two Indian city police officers.

At the Courts level, there are court services for all citizens, and court counsellors in seven locations for the Family Division.

---

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987. Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[6] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 1983-84 to 1987-88.

Native people are employed as regular staff members in Madawaska R.C.C. and the Woodstock Provincial Jail. Native students from the social work program serve on field placements in correctional institutions.

When required, Native paraprofessionals are hired to provide a range of probation and other community services to young offenders and adults. A Native person is employed as a youth counsellor at the New Brunswick Training School for young offenders.

TITLE: POLICING SERVICES, FREDERICTON

DELIVERY AGENCY:

LOCATION: Fredericton, N.B.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Under an agreement between the City of Fredericton and the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, two members of the Devon Reserve (which is within the city limits) are employed as City police officers. The Indian police officers are full-fledged members of the City police and they are used in the normal manner in policing duties throughout the city.

Having Indian people from the reserve on the police force has increased acceptance of the police by the reserve community.

The cost of the two positions is borne by the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
General public ?

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian and Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

TELEPHONE: (506)

TITLE:	POLICING SERVICES - RCMP SPECIAL CONSTABLES (CONTRACT)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	R.C.M.P.
LOCATION:	Throughout New Brunswick
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	There is an RCMP umbrella contract for policing services in New Brunswick. Coverage includes Indian reserves. The RCMP may designate Band Constables as supernumerary RCMP constables under the RCMP Act. No provincial funding is involved in such cases. Two RCMP Special Constables (Native people) are engaged by the RCMP. They are included (and cost-shared) under the provincial contract. (Note: this is not Option 3B).
TARGET GROUPS:	
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	New Brunswick: 68% (current agreement expires in 1991 and provincial charge is expected to be higher in the next contract.)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	(506)

TITLE:	SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Band Councils
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1971
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: POLICING OF RESERVES ADJACENT TO MUNICIPALITIES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Municipal Police Forces

LOCATION: B.C., Ontario, N.B. and N.S.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides Indian policing on reserves within/adjacent to municipal boundaries. The officers have regular peace officer (municipal) status. Services may be provided by the officer to all areas of the reserve within the boundaries of the town, or the band may not be the subject of a specific allocation of officers but may be served by the established municipal police force.

The location of these services is as follows:

Millbrook and Memberton, N.S. (2)
Saint Mary, N.B. (1)
Musqueam, B.C. (1)
Sarnia, Ont. (1)

TARGET GROUPS: Indians on reserve

START DATE: Varies for each arrangement.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Federal: 90%
Some municipalities provide contributions toward cost.

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE:	COURT SERVICES
DELIVERY AGENCY:	
LOCATION:	New Brunswick
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Court Services provides support to the various court levels (Provincial Court, Court of Queen's Bench - Trial Division, Court of Queen's Bench - Family Division, Appeal Court). Court Services provide a liaison function between courts and the public.
TARGET GROUPS:	
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, N.B.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	(506)

TITLE: FAMILY DIVISION - COURT COUNSELLORS

DELIVERY AGENCY:

LOCATION: 7 locations in New Brunswick

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Court counsellors provide counselling services to individuals and families who are seeking remedies from the Family Court.

Court counsellors provide a mediation service as well.

TARGET GROUPS:

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

TELEPHONE: (506)

TITLE:	NEW BRUNSWICK CORRECTIONAL SERVICES DIVISION
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Provincial correctional institutions and field services (probation)
LOCATION:	Throughout New Brunswick
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Under the New Brunswick Corrections Act and other provincial and federal legislation, the N.B. Correctional Services Division is responsible for carrying out the mandate of the courts with respect to sentenced offenders, probation services and other individuals under various court orders.
TARGET GROUPS:	Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, N.B.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	(506)

TITLE: YOUNG OFFENDERS GROUP HOME

DELIVERY AGENCY:

LOCATION:

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Young Offenders Group Home is responsible for carrying out the mandate of the Youth Court with respect to youth sentenced to open custody.

Open custody expenditures are shared with the federal government.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Federal and provincial governments.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

TELEPHONE: (506)

TITLE: REGULAR HIRING OF NATIVES - CORRECTIONAL STAFF

DELIVERY AGENCY:

LOCATION:

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Qualified Native people are employed as regular staff members in Correctional institutions:

- 1 regular Corrections Officer at the Woodstock Provincial Jail (native);

- 1 regular C.O. at the Madawaska R.C.C. (native);

- 1 regular C.O. at the Madawaska R.C.C. (non-status).

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Solicitor General, N.B.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

TELEPHONE: (506)

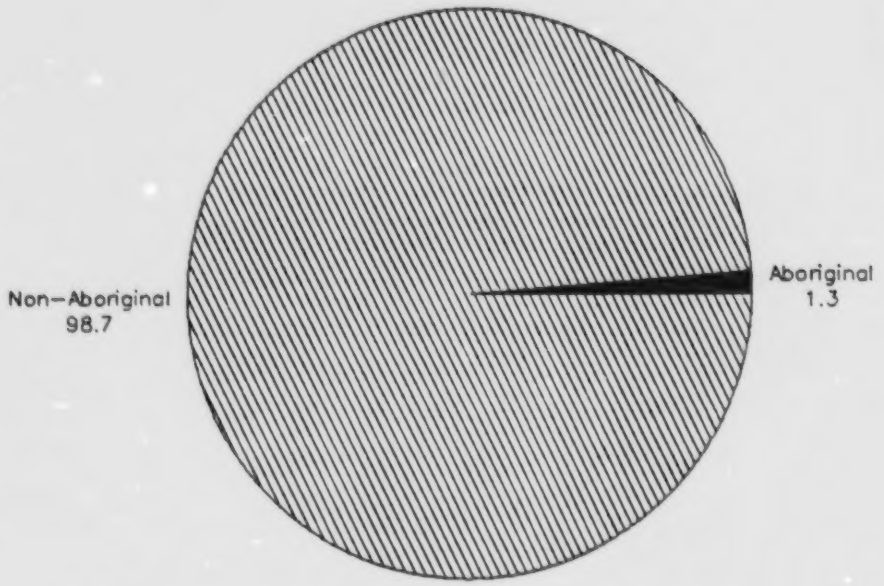
TITLE:	COMMUNITY SERVICES PARAPROFESSIONALS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	
LOCATION:	
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	When required, Native paraprofessionals are hired to provide a range of probation and other community services to both young offenders and adults.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders Adults [Offenders?] Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General, N.B.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	(506)

TITLE:	NATIVE PLACEMENT FROM SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM AT ST. THOMAS UNIVERSITY
DELIVERY AGENCY:	
LOCATION:	Correctional institutions, N.B.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Through an agreement with St. Thomas University, Correctional Services utilizes Natives from the social work program on field placements in Correctional institutions. The duration is 2 days/week; no pay is involved. Both organizations feel very positively towards the program.
TARGET GROUPS:	
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	N/A
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	(506)

TITLE:	NEW BRUNSWICK TRAINING SCHOOL
DELIVERY AGENCY:	
LOCATION:	
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	A Native person is employed as a youth counsellor at the New Brunswick Training School for young offenders. This is a one-year arrangement under the province's Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program. The salary of the Native counsellor is covered by the budget of the EEO Program. The Native counsellor may be engaged in a regular position when the EEO term position expires.
TARGET GROUPS:	
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	
FUNDING SOURCES:	Provincial
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	(506)

TITLE:	LEGAL AID NEW BRUNSWICK
DELIVERY AGENCY:	
LOCATION:	Throughout New Brunswick
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Legal Aid provides on-site criminal duty counsel for adult and youth court, and civil duty counsel for family court. Criminal and Civil certificates are issued to private barristers if specific criteria (financial and nature of matter) are met. The program is administered by the New Brunswick Law Society.
TARGET GROUPS:	
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Joint federal/provincial Part of Civil is by a grant from the N.B. Law Foundation.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	
TELEPHONE:	(506)

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



New Brunswick/PEI

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

There are 1,285 aboriginal persons in Prince Edward Island.[1] This represents 1.0 per cent of the total population of P.E.I. There are 460 registered Indians, 25 Inuit and 810 other aboriginal persons.

Most registered Indians live on-reserve (74.7%). Of these, 55.1% are males and 44.9% are females. The figures are almost identical for the 25.3% of registered Indians living off-reserve: 56.5% males, 43.5% females.

There are an average of 3.0 persons per family living off-reserve and 3.4 persons per family in all other census families.

Indians living on-reserve tend to have less education than those living off-reserve. On reserve, 41.3 per cent of the population have less than grade nine education. In the general population of and P.E.I., 19.7 per cent have less than grade nine education.[2]

Indians on reserve are slightly less likely to be employed than off-reserve Indians: 24.5 per cent vs. 28.9 per cent respectively, for a total Indian employment rate of 25.5 per cent compared to 51.4 per cent for the general population of New Brunswick and P.E.I.[3]

---

[1] Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

[3] Ibid.

There are two Bands in P.E.I., with a total population of 650 as of December 31, 1986.[4]

Micmac is spoken in P.E.I.[5]

Over 47 percent of the Native population in P.E.I. speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve 91 percent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections

In Prince Edward Island Natives are typically three percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 46 Natives were admitted (3% of 1,547).[6]

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research in Prince Edward Island

The RCMP 3b Special Constable Program and the Aboriginal Self Government Fund are available in P.E.I.

The Department of Justice in P.E.I. is currently compiling a list of programs. These justice programs are available to all of the population in P.E.I., including Natives. For more information, please contact Mr. Steve McQuaid, Native Affairs Social Policy Coordinator, at (902) 368-4502.

---

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including - Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987. Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[6] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces, 1983-84 to 1987-88.

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research in New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island

The RCMP 3b Special Constable Program is available in P.E.I. The Aboriginal Self Government Fund is available in New Brunswick and P.E.I.

The Department of Justice in P.E.I. is currently compiling a list of programs. These justice programs are available to all of the population in P.E.I., including the approximately 1500 Natives. For more information, please contact Mr. Steve McQuaid, Native Affairs Social Policy Coordinator, at (902) 368-4502.

TITLE: SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Band Councils

LOCATION: All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1971

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
1973 - Task Force on Policing
1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1973

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
54% provincial/territorial
46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE:	VICTIM ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	
LOCATION:	Throughout P.E.I.
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The P.E.I. Department of Justice is operating a province-wide, integrated Victim Assistance Program. Federal funding through the contribution agreement will gradually be replaced by income from a victim surcharge system as well as funding from Federal Justice under an ongoing Federal/Provincial cost-sharing agreement.
TARGET GROUPS:	Victims
START DATE:	April 1, 1988
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice, Canada Department of Justice, P.E.I.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Planning for an evaluation is underway with the federal and P.E.I. departments of Justice.
CONTACT PERSON:	Ms. Ellie Reddin Conway Coordinator, Victim Services Department of Justice and Attorney General P.O. Box 2000 Charlottetown, P.E.I. C1A 7N8
TELEPHONE:	(902) 368-4562
FAX:	(902) 892-3420

TITLE: ABORIGINAL SELF-GOVERNMENT FUND (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice, Canada

LOCATION: Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario and N.B.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to provide contributions to the costs of participating Metis and non-status Indian groups in tripartite self-government negotiations led by the Provinces.

TARGET GROUPS: Eligible provincial or territorial Metis and Non-Status Indian Associations

START DATE: 1986

COMPLETION DATE: 1990 (program under review for extension)

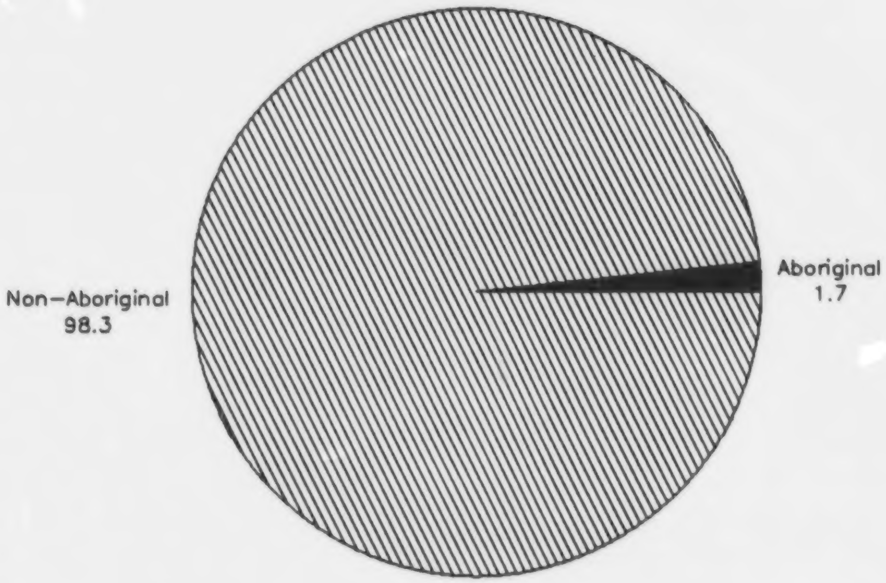
FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice, Canada: 50%
Manitoba, P.E.I., Ontario, and N.B. provincial departments: 50%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Claudette Côté, Program Manager
Programs (Access to Justice)
Programs and Policy Directorate
Department of Justice
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H8

TELEPHONE: (613) 952-8190

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



NOVA SCOTIA/NEWFOUNDLAND

NOVA SCOTIA

There are 6,445 registered Indians in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, 3,850 Inuit and 13,485 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 23,780[1]. This represents 1.7 percent of the population of these provinces.

The majority (78.7%) of the Indian population live on-reserve. Slightly more males (52%) than females live on-reserve. The registered Indian population living off-reserve consists of 48.7 percent males and 51.3 percent females.

There are an average of 4.3 persons per family on-reserve, compared to an average of 3.3 persons per family off-reserve and 3.4 in all other census families.

Indians living on-reserve tend to have less education than Indians living off-reserve. On-reserve, 38.5 percent of the population have less than grade nine education. Off-reserve, 22.2 percent have less than grade nine education, compared to 34.9 percent in the general population of Nova Scotia and Newfoundland.[2]

Indians living on-reserve are much less likely to be employed than Indians living off-reserve; 22.7 percent and 48.9 percent respectively, for a total Indian employment rate of 28.5 percent compared to 49.8 percent in the general population.[3]

In the entire Atlantic region there are 31 Bands, 5.2 percent of the total number of Bands in Canada with a total population for

---

[1] Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

[3] Ibid.

Nova Scotia of 7,142 and for Newfoundland of 684 as of December 31, 1986.[4]

Micmac is spoken in Nova Scotia and in one location in Newfoundland.[5]

Over 92 percent of the Native population in Nova Scotia speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve, 85 percent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections in Nova Scotia

In Nova Scotia Natives are typically four percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 163 Natives were admitted (3.8% of the inmate admissions) and in 1988-89 as of July 18 there were 190 Natives admitted (4.7% of total admissions). Natives admitted to community corrections (probation) in 1988-89 totalled 138 admissions or 4.6% of total adult admissions to probation. Probation figures for 1987-88 are not available.

Aboriginal Justice Program, Projects and Research in Nova Scotia

The programs which are administered by the Department of the Solicitor General are intended for the general offender population including Natives. There are no specific programs for Natives.

Probation Services, Community Service Orders, Restitution, Temporary Absence, a Community Inmate Volunteer Program and other institutional inmate programs are available to adult and young offenders. Prior to the initiation of any formal court proceedings, 16-17 year old youths can take advantage of the Alternative Measures Program. In the Halifax Metro area youths charged with shoplifting can take advantage of the Metro Stoplifting Program as an alternative measure.

Offenders on probation can access two special programs, the Alive Program and the Metro Job Finding Program.

---

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including - Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987. Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition. Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

TITLE: RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1973

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
54% provincial/territorial
46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE:	SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Band Councils
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1971
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	1973 - Task Force on Policing 1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)
CONTACT PERSON:	Band Support Directorate Department of Indian & Northern Affairs Les Terrasses de la Chaudière 10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4
TELEPHONE:	(819) 997-8216

TITLE: POLICING OF RESERVES ADJACENT TO MUNICIPALITIES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Municipal Police Force

LOCATION: B.C., Ontario, N.B. and N.S.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides Indian policing on reserves within/adjacent to municipal boundaries. The officers have regular peace officer (municipal) status. Services may be provided by the officer to all areas of the reserve within the boundaries of the town, or the band may not be the subject of a specific allocation of officers but may be served by the established municipal police force.

The location of these services is as follows:

Millbrook and Memberton, N.S. (2)
Saint Mary, N.B. (1)
Musqueam, B.C. (1)
Sarnia, Ont. (1)

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: Varies for each arrangement.

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs: 90%
Some municipalities provide contributions toward cost.

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: ALTERNATIVE MEASURES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Correctional Services

LOCATION: Nova Scotia

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides an opportunity for 16-17 year old young offenders who are eligible to participate in this program to repay society for the harm caused by their actions by completing an alternative measure which could include: community service, restitution in payment and/or written apology to the victim. The program is now decentralized throughout the Province's 18 community corrections offices. In fiscal year 1988-89 over 200 referrals were received.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders

START DATE: 1986

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Solicitor General, N.S.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Program reviews conducted on an ongoing basis.

CONTACT PERSON:

Mr. Gary Dupuis, Administrator
Community Resources
Department of Solicitor General
P.O. Box 968, Station "M"
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2V9

TELEPHONE: (902) 424-5333

TITLE: PROBATION SUPERVISION

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Solicitor General, N.S.

LOCATION: Nova Scotia

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Probation supervision is designed to enforce probation orders and provide for the supervision of offenders consistent with the stated conditions ordered by the court and documented in the Probation Order. The Probation Order may take one of four forms: suspended sentence, conditional discharge, intermittent sentence or probation in conjunction with either a fine or incarceration. Probation Officers are only responsible for the enforcement of Probation Orders that specify that the offender "reports to and be under the supervision of a Probation Officer". Probation allows the offender to remain in the community, subject to specified conditions. All conditions of Probation Orders are to be strictly enforced by the Probation Officer and this fact is communicated to the probationer during the initial interview. There are eighteen community field offices in the province.

TARGET GROUPS: Adults
Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Solicitor General, N.S.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Conducted on an ongoing basis through internal monitoring mechanisms (office supervision reports, program activity reports, etc.).

CONTACT PERSON:
Mr. Fred Honsberger
Director, Community Corrections
Department of Solicitor General
P.O. Box 968, Station "M"
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2V9

TELEPHONE: (902) 424-7641

TITLE: RESTITUTION

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Attorney General/
Department of Solicitor General

LOCATION: Nova Scotia

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Restitution is a court order sanction permitting payment of money for an offence committed by an offender for the purpose of compensating for damage done to the victim. It is the responsibility of the probation officer to ensure the probationer makes restitution directly to the Clerk of the Court.

The probation office is required to establish repayment schedules with the probationer and where necessary to assist probationers through the provision of budget counselling or referral.

TARGET GROUPS: Adults
Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Solicitor General, N.S.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Ongoing basis through internal monitoring mechanisms.

CONTACT PERSON: Mr. Fred Honsberger
Director, Community Corrections
Department of Solicitor General
P.O. Box 968, Station "M"
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2V9

TELEPHONE: (902) 424-7641

TITLE: COMMUNITY SERVICE ORDER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Solicitor General

LOCATION: Nova Scotia

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Community Service Order is a sentencing option available to the Court whereby an offender is ordered, as a condition of a probation order, to provide a number of hours of unpaid service work to the community within a specified period of time, where probation, a fine, and/or a jail sentence is deemed inappropriate. This benefits the offender by encouraging responsible behaviour and accountability, and the community benefits from the work performed by the offender.

TARGET GROUPS:
Adults
Young Offenders

START DATE: 1976

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Solicitor General, N.S.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Ongoing basis through internal monitoring mechanisms. Evaluation scheduled for 1990.

CONTACT PERSON:
Mr. Fred Honsberger
Director, Community Corrections
Department of Solicitor General
P.O. Box 968, Station "M"
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 2V9

TELEPHONE: (902) 424-7641

TITLE:	METRO JOB FINDING CLUB PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Solicitor General
LOCATION:	Halifax/Dartmouth, Nova Scotia
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Metro Job Finding Club Program is a two-week long program which teaches job skills such as resume preparation and completing job applications. The goal is to find employment for all probationers participating. A high proportion of participants do obtain employment.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adults Young Offenders
START DATE:	1984
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Solicitor General, N.S.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Reviews consist largely of feedback from the participants.
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. Herb Chapman Program Coordinator Department of Solicitor General P.O. Box 2599, Station "M" Halifax, N.S. B3J 3N5
TELEPHONE:	(902) 424-7781
FAX:	(902) 424-0546

TITLE:	ALIVE PROGRAM (ASK, LISTEN, INTERACT, VENTURE FORTH, ENRICH)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Solicitor General
LOCATION:	Halifax/Dartmouth, Nova Scotia
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The ALIVE Program was designed and implemented to provide group learning opportunities for probationers and to supplement the traditional supervision methods used by probation officers. The program is available in the Halifax/ Dartmouth area on an as-needed basis and when staff resources for program delivery are available.

The purpose of this program is to:

- give positive direction to the influences of peer pressure;
- give group focus to probation officers' work;
- teach probationers how to learn and function in groups; and
- teach probationers how to carry group-related skills into their daily lives.

TARGET GROUPS:	Adults Young Offenders
START DATE:	1987
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Solicitor General, N.S.
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. Herb Chapman Program Coordinator Department of Solicitor General P.O. Box 2599, Station "M" Halifax, N.S. B3J 3N5
TELEPHONE:	(902) 424-7781
FAX:	(902) 424-0546

TITLE:	NOVA SCOTIA YOUTH CENTRE REHABILITATIVE PROGRAMS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Solicitor General
LOCATION:	Waterville, Nova Scotia
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Nova Scotia Youth Centre, a 120-bed Young Offender facility, was designed to accommodate a wide range of programs. These programs reflect critical principles in the Young Offenders Act and address the special needs of the young offender, to facilitate his return to society as a law-abiding citizen. Specific programs include drug/alcohol rehabilitation, life skills, education, religion, recreation programs, and cognitive training.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders aged 16-17 years
START DATE:	August 1988
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Solicitor General, N.S.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Adolescent Treatment Program Field Test Results, 1987. Cognitive Program Evaluation underway.
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. William A. Baldwin Director, Young Offender Institutions Department of Solicitor General P.O. Box 968, Station "M" Halifax, N.S. B3J 2V9
TELEPHONE:	(902) 424-5342
FAX:	(902) 424-0546

TITLE:	COMMUNITY INMATE VOLUNTEER WORK PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Solicitor General
LOCATION:	Nova Scotia
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program permits selected inmates to perform volunteer work for non-profit organizations or individuals in need. It is a subset of the Temporary Absence Program. The program is active in all institutions.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adults Young Offenders
START DATE:	1976
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Solicitor General, N.S.
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. David White Temporary Absence Admin. Department of Solicitor General P.O. Box 968, Station "M" Halifax, N.S. B3J 2V9
TELEPHONE:	(902) 424-5330
FAX:	(902) 424-0546

TITLE: TEMPORARY ABSENCE (T.A.) PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Solicitor General, N.S.

LOCATION: Nova Scotia

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program is premised on the fact that inmates can be reintegrated successfully into society if released from institutions on a gradual basis under supervision. T.A. is a form of short-term release and allows inmates to be released for medical, humanitarian or rehabilitation reasons. Applications for absence are reviewed by probation officers and final decisions are approved or rejected by Head Office. All temporary absences are subject to some form of supervision, usually by a Probation Officer. In 1988-89 there were 7,832 temporary absences granted from adult and young offender facilities. There are 13 adult correctional centres and one young offender institution (for 16 and 17 year olds) in Nova Scotia. Ninety-eight percent of T.A.s are successfully completed (no infractions reported).

TARGET GROUPS: Adults
Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Solicitor General, N.S.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Ongoing basis.

CONTACT PERSON:
Mr. David White,
Temporary Absence Administrator
Department of Solicitor General
P.O. Box 968, Station "M"
Halifax, N.S. B3J 2V9

TELEPHONE: (902) 424-5330
FAX: (902) 424-0546

TITLE:	ADULT INSTITUTIONS REHABILITATIVE PROGRAMS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Solicitor General (N.S.) Private sector agencies such as Elizabeth Fry, Salvation Army, etc.
LOCATION:	13 Adult correctional institutions throughout Nova Scotia
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	To varying extents all adult correctional institutions provide inmate rehabilitative programs. Program development has been limited by a lack of human and physical resources. However, a variety of programs do exist, such as life skills, education, job readiness training, and alcohol/drug treatment programs. The overall purpose of inmate programs is to address inmate needs, to contribute to efficient institution management and to facilitate the return of the offender to the community as a law abiding citizen.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adult Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Solicitor General, N.S. Private agencies
CONTACT PERSON:	Mr. N.T. MacKenzie Director, Adult Institutions Department of Solicitor General P.O. Box 968, Station "M" Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2V9
TELEPHONE:	(902) 424-5342

TITLE: METRO STOPLIFTING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Solicitor General, Community Services, and Halifax Police

LOCATION: Halifax/Dartmouth, Nova Scotia

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Metro Stoplifting Program is a subset of the Alternative Measures program, and is an educational crime prevention program for young offenders charged with shoplifting. Once young offenders are referred to the Alternative Measures program, they must agree to fulfil their agreement. The object of this alternative measure is to inform and educate about retail theft and to promote behavioural and attitude changes in participants.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders 16-17 years old

START DATE: 1987

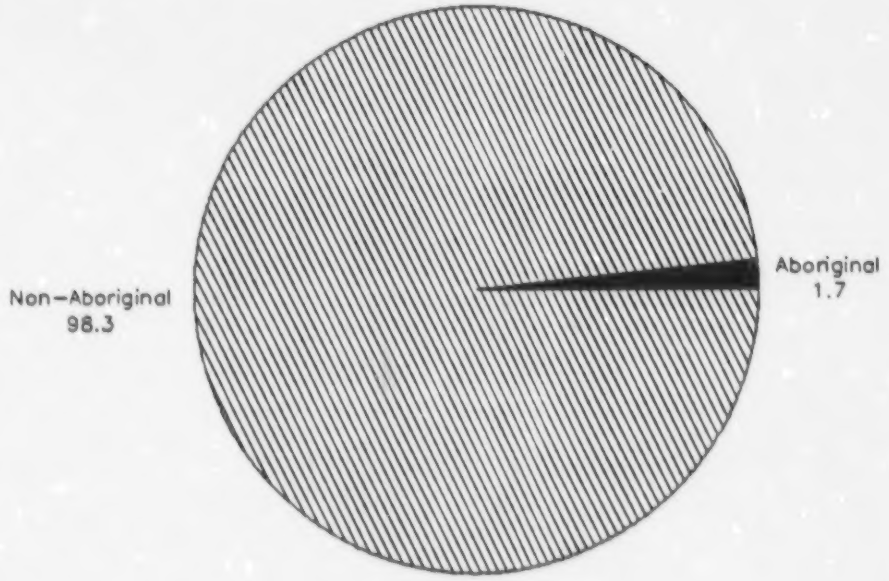
COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Multiple agency budgets, including the Halifax Police Department and the Departments of Community Services and Solicitor General.

CONTACT PERSON:
Mr. Herb Chapman
Program Coordinator
Department of Solicitor General
P.O. Box 2599, Station "M"
Halifax, N.S.
B3J 3N5

TELEPHONE: (902) 424-7781
FAX: (902) 424-0546

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



NOVA SCOTIA/NEWFOUNDLAND

NEWFOUNDLAND

In Newfoundland and Labrador, the 1986 Census of Canada states that there are 505 registered Indians residing in the province's only reserve, 3,580 Inuit, and 5,515 persons with at least some aboriginal origin, for a total aboriginal population of 9,600.[1]. This represents 1.7 per cent of the population of Newfoundland and Labrador.

Only 19 per cent of the total aboriginal population of Newfoundland and Labrador reside on reserve. In the entire Atlantic region, there are 31 bands or 5.2 per cent of the total number of bands in Canada. In Newfoundland, there is only one reserve located at Conne River on the south coast of the island of Newfoundland. Census figures indicate that Micmac is spoken in Conne River, but that all the on-reserve population are fluent in English.

In the Inuit communities of Labrador, Inuit and English are spoken. In the Indian communities of Labrador, the Native language is most frequently spoken at home.

Corrections in Newfoundland and Labrador

In Newfoundland, Natives are typically four or five percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 79 Natives were admitted (4% of 1,966).

Aboriginal Justice Program, Projects and Research in Newfoundland

Justice programs in Newfoundland are universal in nature, but depending upon their delivery location, they can relate almost exclusively to Native residents. In all cases they are available to the general community. A general overview of corrections in Newfoundland and Labrador is provided in Appendix "A".

---

[1] Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

TITLE: RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1973

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: 54% provincial/territorial
46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE:	SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Band Councils
LOCATION:	All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives
START DATE:	1971
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	1973 - Task Force on Policing 1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)
CONTACT PERSON:	Band Support Directorate Department of Indian & Northern Affairs Les Terrasses de la Chaudière 10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H4
TELEPHONE:	(819) 997-8216

TITLE:	CRIME PREVENTION COMMITTEE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	RCMP
LOCATION:	Nain, Labrador
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Crime Prevention Committee has been established as a communication link between the community and the police. The Committee is still in the formative stages.
TARGET GROUPS:	Adults General public
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Constable Denis Leblanc Royal Canadian Mounted Police Nain Detachment General Delivery Nain, Labrador, Newfoundland A0P 1L0
TELEPHONE:	(709) 922-2862

TITLE:	HAPPY VALLEY YOUTH DIVERSION PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Happy Valley Youth Justice Committee
LOCATION:	Happy Valley, Goose Bay
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Happy Valley Youth Diversion Program is an alternative to youth court for young offenders between the ages of 12 up to their 18th birthday. Victim/offender reconciliation activities operated by community volunteers is the foundation upon which this program is based.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young offenders Victims Volunteer Group
START DATE:	June 1, 1984
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services Additional support from volunteer community
CONTACT PERSON:	Happy Valley Youth Justice Committee P.O. Box 598, Station "C" Happy Valley Goose Bay, Newfoundland A0P 1C0

TITLE: LABRADOR WEST ALTERNATIVE MEASURES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Labrador West Youth Justice Committee

LOCATION: Labrador

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Labrador West Youth Alternative Measures Program provides a forum for the education, disposition and reconciliation of young offenders within a community context and encourages victim participation in the reconciliation process. The program provides service to young offenders between the ages of 12 up to their 18th birthday.

TARGET GROUPS:
Young Offenders
Victims
Volunteer group

START DATE: June 24, 1987

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Social Services
Volunteer community

CONTACT PERSON:
Ian McKara
Chairperson
Labrador West Youth Justice Committee
J.R. Smallwood Collegiate
Wabush, Labrador, Newfoundland
A0R 1B0

TITLE:	LAKE MELVILLE GROUP HOME
DELIVERY AGENCY:	United Church Council/Social Ministries
LOCATION:	St. John's, Newfoundland
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Lake Melville Group Home is an open custody facility providing services to young persons who have committed offences between the ages of 12 up to their 18th birthday, and who have received a disposition of open custody in Youth Court.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services
CONTACT PERSON:	John Graham United Church Council of Social Ministries P.O. Box 569 Station "C" Goose Bay, Labrador, Newfoundland A0P 1C0
TELEPHONE:	(709) 896-2520

TITLE:	LABRADOR GROUP HOME
DELIVERY AGENCY:	United Church Council/Social Ministries
LOCATION:	St. John's, Newfoundland
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Labrador Group Home is an open custody facility which provides rehabilitation services to young persons between the ages of 12 up to their 18th birthday, and who have received a disposition of open custody in Youth Court.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services
CONTACT PERSON:	John Graham United Church Council of Social Ministries P.O. Box 569 Station "C" Goose Bay, Labrador, Newfoundland A0P 1C0
TELEPHONE:	(709) 896-2520

TITLE:	INNUWAS GROUP HOME
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Innuwas Group Home Board
LOCATION:	Sheshatshiu, Labrador
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Innuwas Group Home is an open custody facility providing rehabilitation services to young persons who have committed offences between the ages of 12 up to their 18th birthday, and who have received a disposition of open custody in Youth Court.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders Natives
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services
CONTACT PERSON:	Sebastian Nuna Chairman, Board of Directors Innuwass Group Home c/o General Delivery Sheshatshiu, Labrador, Newfoundland A0P 1M0
TELEPHONE:	(709) 497-8242

APPENDIX "A"

Native Justice Programs in Newfoundland and Labrador

(i) Labrador Correctional Centre Advisory Board

This Advisory Board is affiliated with the Labrador Correctional Institution and is made up of volunteer community members. It was established to provide a communication link between corrections and the community and to manage specialized correctional programs. Native organizations are represented on the Board: Labrador Inuit Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program, Innu Alcohol Counsellor, Labrador Legal Services, Labrador Friendship Centre.

(ii) Labrador Correctional Centre

Adult Corrections has managed to patriate up to 90% of native inmates including those serving two years or more who normally would have been transferred to a federal penitentiary.

(iii) Native Staff

Despite energetic efforts, there has been little success in attracting native people to staff positions in the Labrador Correctional Centre. Efforts continue in this respect through the distribution of advertisements in the two aboriginal languages.

(iv) Cultural Sensitization Program for Staff

Adult Corrections is engaged in negotiations with the Federal Government for the provision of a cultural sensitization program for staff in the Correctional Centre in Happy Valley.

(v) Regional Probation Officer

Adult Corrections is hoping to be in a better position to reach out to native communities with the establishment of a Regional Probation Officer in Nain. This new program will also include the introduction of an Assistant Probation Officer whereby native members of the community will be contracted to provide community supervision to adult probationers.

(vi) New Initiatives

1) Development of new open custody group home for Nain. This facility has progressed to the level where a program development contract will soon be extended, with facility construction scheduled for fiscal year 1990/91.

2) Construction of a replacement open custody facility for Sheshatshiu. Construction has commenced and the facility should be ready for occupancy early in 1990. This facility will be utilized mainly by Innu youth from Sheshatshiu and Davis Inlet.

3) Recognizing the high representation of native youth in the justice system, a program of requirements is being identified for a new secure custody facility for Labrador. While not exclusive for native youth, it will prevent the relocation of native young people under secure custody disposition to the island.

(vi) Programs offered at the Labrador Correctional Centre

1. Small Engine/Appliance Repair This program which entails instruction in the form of theory and practical shop application to inmates commenced in September, 1989. Currently, inmates are completing small engine repairs under the supervision of Correctional Officer David Raeburn. It is anticipated that this program will continue through the winter months.

2. Carpentry This course also recommenced in September 1989, and is anticipated to continue simultaneously with Small Engine/Appliance Repair.

3. Soapstone Carving This program is open to inmates who have previous knowledge of carving. Inmates involved in this program are currently working on various projects.

4. Counselling Programs Individual counselling continues to be provided through the Classification Office of the Labrador Correctional Centre. The Counselling Centre of the Melville Hospital, Goose Bay, continues to provide individual sessions to the inmate population relating to areas such as child-abuse, sexual abuse and stress management.

5. Religious Programs The Pastoral Care Committee continues to provide church services and related activities for the inmates of the institution. Bible study groups are also conducted on a regular basis.

6. Labrador Inuit Alcohol/Drug Abuse Program This program which entails extensive education and counselling on alcohol and drug abuse is offered periodically due to staff shortage at LIADAP. New staff have been hired and it is anticipated that sessions will be conducted regularly.

7. Alcoholics Anonymous A.A. Meetings are held on a weekly basis. Supervision for this group is provided by members of the local A.A. chapter.

8. Labrador Rehabilitation Centre This facility continues to provide extensive substance abuse counselling and treatment to inmates of the Centre.

9. Alcohol/Drug Dependency Commission Representatives from this organization continue to conduct both individual and group counselling on a periodic basis. The staff complement at ADDC has not facilitated a more regular delivery of this program. However, new staff are currently being hired and it is anticipated that frequent sessions will be offered to inmates at that time.

10. 7th Step Society of Canada This self-help group continues with weekly meetings at the Labrador Correctional Centre.

11. Canada Employment & Immigration Centre Representatives from this organization continue to provide counselling on employment opportunities and job search skills. Staff from this organization are available to all inmates upon request.

12. Recreational Programs Inmates of the Centre continue to participate in recreational activities within the institutions, i.e. darts, ping-pong, shuffle-board, swimming, gymnastics, etc. There is also a games night once a week delivered by the Labrador Friendship Centre.

13. Volunteer Community Service Inmates have been active in community service, and have been assigned to the Local Golf Club, Paddom Memorial Home for Seniors, and the Greenhouse on a daily basis. Other community service projects include: a general clean-up of the North West River area during the Annual Beach Festival, clean-up of the Gosling Lake area during the Labrador Canoe Regatta, clean-up of the local area for the Town of Happy Valley/Goose Bay, and painting of the Moravian Church in Happy Valley and Them Days Magazine building. Them Days Ltd. donated a complete set of their magazines to the Centre, which depicted the Labrador heritage days, in appreciation for services rendered.

NATIVE JUSTICE PROGRAMS IN LABRADOR

1. L.I.A.D.A.P.

This organization is funded primarily by the National Native Alcohol & Drug Abuse Program sponsored by Health & Welfare Canada, with a small amount of funding received from the provincial government. Their mandate is to serve Inuit Natives who have alcohol and drug abuse problems. They offer three programs:

a) Prevention - seminars and pamphlets;
b) Treatment - 28 day rehabilitation in North West River;
c) After Care - Follow-up counselling.

The judge utilizes this program by placing offenders with alcohol abuse problems on probation on condition they seek alcohol counselling from LIADAP or attend the 28 day rehabilitation program in North West River.

2. Innu Alcohol Centre

This organization is similar to LIADAP and receives its funding from the same source. They have the same program in place and utilize the 28 day rehabilitation program in North West River. Their mandate is to serve the Innu population.

3. Labrador Inuit Health Commission

This organization receives joint funding from both federal and provincial sources and is associated with the Labrador Inuit Association (L.I.A.). Each community with an Inuit population has a community health representative who works closely with the nursing staff at each community clinic. Their primary mandate is to educate the community on good nutrition and the dangers of alcohol and drug abuse as well as other health care issues. If requested or approached by victims of crime or offenders they will provide some counselling services but they are not trained in this area.

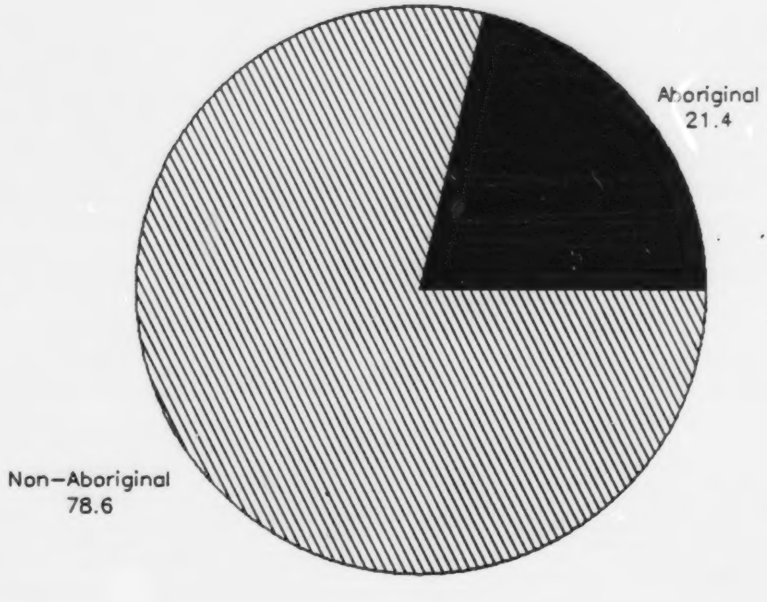
4. Labrador Legal Services (Native Court Workers)

This organization receives funding from the Department of Justice and the Office of the Solicitor General. They provide a native court worker for each community where the court sits while on circuit. The court worker is a contact for persons in the community who are seeking the services of a legal aid lawyer and they can also provide interpreting services for the accused. This organization also has field workers in Happy Valley who occasionally travel to communities on the coast giving seminars on the rights of Young Offenders, alternate measures programs and prohibition of firearm laws.

5. Labrador Legal Services (Parole Services Workers)

The parole services workers are funded by the Labrador Legal Services and provide counselling services on a bi-weekly basis to parolees. Any breach of parole conditions brought to their attention must be reported to the National Parole Services office in Corner Brook. The parole worker in Hopedale is Clara Winters, (709) 933-3806, in Makkovik the parole worker is Elizabeth Nochasak, (709) 923-2303, and in Davis Inlet the position is currently vacant.

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



Yukon

YUKON

There are 2,965 registered Indians in the Yukon Territories, 60 Inuit and 1,970 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 4,995.[1] Although the Yukon has the smallest number of Aboriginals in Canada, this represent 21.4 percent of the total population of the Yukon, due to the small population in the Yukon.

Just over half (55%) of the Aboriginal population lives off-reserve. The Yukon has the lowest proportion of Indians living on-reserve in Canada. The population of registered Indians living on-reserve is 54.3 percent males and 45.7 percent females, with the reverse situation for the population living off-reserve (46.3% males and 53.7% females).

There are an average of 3.5 persons per family on-reserve, and 3.4 persons per family off-reserve, compared to an average of 3.2 persons per family in all other census families in the Yukon.

The percentage of the population with less than grade nine education is much higher on-reserve than off-reserve (44.4% and 28.4% respectively). Only 7.6 percent of the general population of the Yukon have less than grade nine education.[2]

Indians off-reserve are slightly more likely to be employed than Indians on-reserve (42.9% vs. 33.2% respectively), for a total Indian employment rate of 38.4 percent compared to 72.7 percent in the general population of the Yukon.[3]

---

[1] Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989", Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

[3] Ibid.

There are 15 Bands in the Yukon, the smallest number among the provinces and territories, 2.5 percent of the total in Canada, with a total population of 4,249 as of December 31, 1986.[4]

The Athapascan languages Kaska and Tutchone are spoken in the Yukon. The Tlingit language is spoken in the Whitehorse area.[5]

Over 87 percent of the Native population speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve 96 percent of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections

In the Yukon Natives are typically between 57 and 60 percent of the sentenced admissions to provincial custody. In 1987-88 approximately 318 Natives were admitted (60% of 530).[6]

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research

There are Native programs in the police, courts and corrections systems in the Yukon, as well as crime prevention programs in Native communities. General programs available to Natives and Non-natives include compensation to victims, a victim/witness program, legal aid and community corrections programs, among others. The Yukon College offers a Northern Justice Program to train northerners for northern jobs and actively promotes the involvement of northerners in northern research. The Tribal Justice System for C.A.T.C.O. involves experts to develop a framework for a Tribal Justice Agreement which covers all aspects of the issue and responds to each Band's circumstances.

---

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements, Including - Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987, Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[6] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1987-88, Cat No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88.

TITLE: AUXILIARY CONSTABLE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: RCMP

LOCATION: Whitehorse and various detachments, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program's objectives are to hire six Native students who completed grades 11 and 12 and offer them eight weeks employment in their home community, provide exposure to police work, give them a positive outlook towards the law, and encourage them to seek a career in law enforcement. This program is available to both male and female applicants.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1988

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice
RCMP Detachment

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON: Robert Cole
Director, Corrections and Law Enforcement
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (204) 667-5364

TITLE: NATIVE SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: RCMP

LOCATION: Whitehorse and various detachments, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Native candidates are selected jointly by the RCMP and the Indian Band, and are trained and supervised by the nearest police detachment. The actual administration of the program is the responsibility of the individual RCMP detachment, with the Indian Special Constable being responsible to the detachment Commander. They are usually posted back to their own area and are always kept within the Province or Territory because of their familiarity with the language, culture and social programs.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Men
Women

START DATE: April 1987

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Yukon Department of Justice
Department of Indian and Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Robert Cole
Director, Corrections and Law Enforcement
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (204) 667-5364

TITLE: SPECIAL BAND CONSTABLES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Band Councils

LOCATION: All provinces and territories, except B.C., Ontario & NWT

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing on-reserve with authority to handle by-law enforcements and matters of a civil nature, to supplement the RCMP. They are not allowed to carry firearms.

In 1987/88 there were 182 constables covering 83 communities (70 bands). Constables are appointed by the province in question. They are employed by and report to the band council of their assigned reserve.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1971

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, with residual costs or significant contributions being the responsibility of the Band Councils.

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
1973 - Task Force on Policing
1982 - National Indian Police Survey (J. Pete)

CONTACT PERSON:
Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

TELEPHONE: (819) 997-8216

TITLE: RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1973

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
54% provincial/territorial
46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE: YUKON NATIVE COURTWORKERS PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Council for Yukon Indians

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Watson Lake, Dawson City and Carmacks, Yukon.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This is a program of counselling to persons charged with offences under any Federal or Territorial enactment or Municipal Bylaw in order that such persons may receive information about court procedures, be apprised of their rights, and be referred to Legal Aid, the lawyer referral services or other resources.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Young Offenders
Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Yukon Department of Justice: 50%
Department of Justice, Canada: 50%

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Program review scheduled for 1990

CONTACT PERSON:
Ms. Rosemary Trehearne
Manager, Courtworkers Program
c/o The Law Centre
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (403) 667-3781

TITLE: PROBATION SERVICES - CONTRACTS WITH INDIAN BANDS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Corrections and Law Enforcement

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Watson Lake and Mayo, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides an established geographical distribution of probation offices in Whitehorse, Watson Lake and Mayo, that can provide assessment services to all levels of Yukon courts to assist in sentencing and, through a process of supervision, aid offenders in complying with terms of a probation order.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Adults

START DATE: 1984

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
William P. Simm
Senior Probation Officer
Adult Probation
Corrections & Law Enforcement
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (403) 667-5231

TITLE: NATIVE PROGRAMMING AT WHITEHORSE CORRECTION CENTRE

DELIVERY AGENCY: Yukon Department of Justice

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Native program initiatives were introduced to the inmates of the Whitehorse Correction Centre in December, 1988. The program provides support and encouragement to inmates, counselling, and seeks to improve the working relationships with the Native Community and Corrections. Program activities include daily spiritual prayer ceremonies, bi-weekly Sweat Lodges, and the Winter Solstice Feast. A Native Inmate Society was formed this fall (1989) with its executive members being appointed from amongst the community representatives and the inmate population.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders

START DATE: December 1988

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Robert Cole
Director, Corrections and Law Enforcement
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (204) 667-5364

TITLE: PRISON LIAISON OFFICER (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Council for Yukon Indians

LOCATION: Whitehorse and Teslin, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Native Prison Liaison Officer provides services for Native inmates at the Whitehorse Correctional Centre, the Teslin Work Camp and the Salvation Army Adult Residential Centre. The officer acts not only as a resource for Native inmates, but also for their families, friends and Native organizations.

Part of the Officer's job is to set up life skills programs and other programs in order to meet special needs. The Native Liaison Program will not remedy all the social ills of the Native people, but it is considered to be a realistic response to the high proportion of Native persons presently in conflict with the law.

TARGET GROUPS:
Natives
Offenders
Families

START DATE: 1988

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Sandy Gleason
Prison Liaison Co-ordinator
c/o The Law Centre
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (403) 667-3871

TITLE: COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Yukon Department of Justice

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Community Corrections administers community-based correctional programs which enable the courts to consider a range of alternatives to imprisonment in the sentencing process. These options are designed primarily for non-dangerous offenders who present a minimal risk to the community at the time of sentencing. The Branch is continuing its interest in developing community participation through contracts with private agencies. Contracts with the Salvation Army in Whitehorse, and both the Dawson and Vuntut Gwichin Indian bands assist the various probation area offices in extending these community supervision programs. These services are significant to the sentencing processes of Yukon Courts as demonstrated by the increase in the use of probation and requests for assessment reports.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Robert Cole
Director, Corrections and Law Enforcement
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (204) 667-5364

TITLE: INSTITUTIONAL CORRECTIONS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Yukon Department of Justice

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Corrections and Law Enforcement Branch operates the Whitehorse Correctional Centre, a medium security correctional facility for adult men and women. The Centre accommodates inmates serving sentences of less than two years, individuals held for pre-trial detention, and others being detained in violation of parole, immigration and other laws or statutes. Also being designated a "Closed Custody Facility" under the Young Offenders Act, the Centre occasionally accommodate young offenders for short periods of time.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
Adolescents
Adults

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Tony Armstrong
Crime Prevention Co-ordinator
Corrections & Law Enforcement
c/o Law Centre
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (403) 667-5364

TITLE: CRIME PREVENTION OFFICER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Teslin Indian Band

LOCATION: Teslin, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Yukon Crime Prevention Committee is a voluntary non-profit organization established to promote rural crime prevention programs. The committee acts as a resource to communities wanting to establish local crime prevention committees. It also conducts research and public awareness campaigns about common community problems.

The Teslin Crime Prevention officer assists in the development of crime prevention in the community of Teslin. He acts as a resource person for the Teslin Indian Band, school and community and acts as a liaison with RCMP and government agencies.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
General public

START DATE: October 1986

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON: Robert Cole
Director, Corrections and Law Enforcement
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (204) 667-5364

TITLE: RURAL CRIME PREVENTION PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Yukon Department of Justice

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Faro, Pelly Crossing, Dawson City, Watson Lake, Old Crow, and Teslin, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Corrections and Law Enforcement Branch is active in the area of crime prevention focusing primarily on rural community development and program participation. To facilitate this orientation, eight communities are actively involved in the initiative through eleven road trips by the Crime Prevention Co-ordinator.

To support this initiative, two manuals have been produced: "Developing Community-Based Crime Prevention Activities" and "A Strategic Plan to Reduce Impaired Driving in the Yukon".

TARGET GROUPS: General public

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Robert Cole
Director, Corrections and Law Enforcement
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (204) 667-5364

TITLE: FAMILY VIOLENCE PREVENTION UNIT

DELIVERY AGENCY: Yukon Department of Justice

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Family Violence Prevention Unit was introduced to develop and deliver programs to support and assist offenders, victims, and potential victims of family violence, and to increase community awareness of the problem in order to decrease the incidence and lessen the impact of such violence on the individual and the community.

The Unit also offers education, assessment, and prevention services for sexual offenders.

TARGET GROUPS:
Victims
Offenders
Families

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Yukon Department of Justice

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Larry Saidman
Family Violence Coordinator
Corrections & Law Enforcement
c/o The Law Centre
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (403) 667-5364

TITLE: LEGAL AID PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Yukon Department of Justice

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The new Legal Services Society began operations and delivering legal aid to the Territory as of April 1, 1987, and has continued to provide a high level of service. The Legal Aid Committee provides legal services to those who cannot afford to pay. Those persons who are eligible are assisted if they are involved in criminal or civil proceedings which could lead to their imprisonment or adversely affect their family.

Coverage in criminal matters is available to eligible people charged with offences which are covered by the federal-provincial cost-sharing agreement. Coverage may also be available for some offences under Territorial Acts.s

TARGET GROUPS:
Victims
Offenders
Financially disadvantaged

START DATE: 1971

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Yukon Department of Justice
Department of Justice, Canada

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Legal Aid Clerk
c/o The Law Centre
P.O. Box 2703
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 2C6

TELEPHONE: (403) 667-5210

TITLE: COMPENSATION FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Yukon Workers' Compensation Board

LOCATION: Whitehorse, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program is designed to assist victims of crime and their dependents. Anyone who is injured in a crime is eligible for compensation. Dependents of anyone injured or killed in a crime, persons injured while attempting to lawfully arrest someone, persons injured while assisting a peace officer to arrest someone, and persons injured while preventing a crime are also eligible for compensation. Victims of crime may be compensated for medical expenses, lost earnings, pain, suffering, and personal property damages. Claims for compensation should be made in writing within one year of the date of the incident, and must be for more than $100.00.

TARGET GROUPS:
Victims
Adolescents
Adults

START DATE: 1981

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Yukon Territorial Government
Department of Justice, Canada

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:
Dorothy Drummond, Director of Claims
Workers' Compensation Board
300-4110 4th Avenue
Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 4N7

TELEPHONE: (403) 667-5645

TITLE:	VICTIM/WITNESS PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Yukon Department of Justice
LOCATION:	Whitehorse, Yukon
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Victim/Witness program provides a central point of information and assistance to victims of crime and witnesses before the courts. Orientation to the justice system is provided, as well as further referrals for ongoing counselling, if necessary. Witnesses are provided with financial reimbursement for time and travel costs to attend court hearings.
TARGET GROUPS:	Victims General public
START DATE:	1986
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Yukon Department of Justice Department of Justice, Canada
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Review of the Yukon Victim-Witness Administration Program (E.B. Lane Consulting Services, August 1989, for Department of Justice, Canada).
CONTACT PERSON:	Jo-Anne Gatey Victim/Witness Co-ordinator c/o The Law Courts P.O. Box 2703 Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6
TELEPHONE:	(403) 667-5441

TITLE: "TRIBAL JUSTICE SYSTEM FOR C.A.T.C.O."

AUTHORS: Coalition Bands of Teslin, Champagne/Aishihik and Old Crow (C.A.T.C.O.)

COMPLETION DATE: March 31, 1989

DESCRIPTION OF STUDY & RESULTS: The study addresses in detail the area of Tribal Justice and how regimes developed by the First Nations can coexist and interact with the present justice system in the Yukon. The Council of Yukon Indians (C.Y.I.) is also working on Tribal Justice and have established a Police commission which is still in the developing stages. C.Y.I. will concentrate on Yukon-wide issues such as training of Justices of the Peace, structure and interaction of Yukon-wide boards or commissions, and issues of Band versus Band conflicts. This will also be interrelated to the dispute resolution process contemplated in the Land Claims Settlement.

The Coalition retains experts in the field to participate in a Task Force of members from the Teslin, Champagne/Aishihik and Old Crow Indian Bands and the Coalition to develop a framework Tribal Justice Agreement which covers all aspects of the issue while remaining flexible enough to be adaptable to each Band's own circumstances.

Special attention will be paid to the issues of the impact of the Charter of Rights in the Canadian Constitution and the issue of how Tribal Justice Systems will interact with present government systems.

RESEARCH SPONSOR: Yukon government

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

TARGET AREA: Urban
Isolated
Remote

SCOPE OF RESEARCH: Territorial

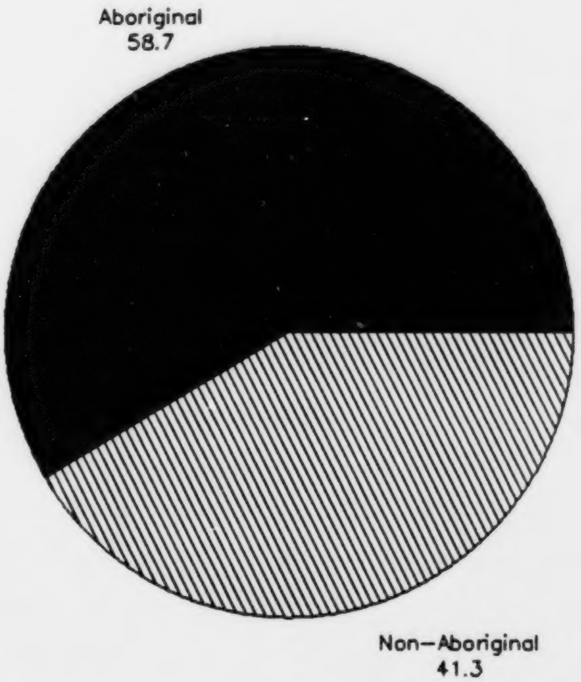
TITLE:	NORTHERN JUSTICE PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Yukon College
LOCATION:	Whitehorse, Yukon

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: In recognition of the need for a northern-based institution which will not only train northerners for northern jobs, but also actively promote the involvement of northerners in northern research, the two year Northern Studies Diploma Program has been established at the Yukon College. After completing a first year in Arts and Science, students in the program are required to complete a Northern Studies Core.

This core includes courses that will provide students with basic communication (Practical Composition) and analytical tools (Research in the North), before they commence their intensive studies in either the Native Studies, Northern Justice, Northern Science or the Northern Outdoor and Environment Studies concentration.

TARGET GROUPS:	Women Men Researchers
START DATE:	1988
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Yukon Territorial Government
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	
CONTACT PERSON:	Aron Senkpiel Arts and Science Co-ordinator, Yukon College P.O. Box 2799 Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 5K4
TELEPHONE:	(403) 668-8700

Aboriginal Population as a Percentage of Total Population



Northwest Territories

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

There are 7,425 registered Indians in the Northwest Territories, 18,135 Inuit and 4,970 persons with at least some Aboriginal origin, for a total Aboriginal population of 30,530.[1] The largest Inuit population resides in the Northwest Territories, 54.2 percent of the total in Canada.

Aboriginal people make up 58.7 percent of the total population of the Northwest Territories. The NWT is the only location (province or territory) where Aboriginal people make up the majority of the population.

Most of the registered Indian population (76.4%) live on-reserve. The population of registered Indians living on-reserve is 53 percent males and 47 percent females, but the reverse is true of the population living off-reserve; 44.6 percent are males and 55.4 percent are females.

There are an average of 4.6 persons per family on-reserve, the largest family size in Canada. There are an average of 3.6 persons per family off-reserve, compared to an average of 3.8 persons per family for all other census families in N.W.T., and 3.1 in Canada.

The percentage of the population with less than grade 9 education is much higher on-reserve than off-reserve (65.4% vs. 44.3% respectively). There is 28.8 percent of the general population of N.W.T. with less than grade nine education.[2]

---

[1] Total Aboriginal includes registered Indians, Inuit, Metis, non-status Indians and multiple origins with at least one Aboriginal origin other than registered Indians.

Figures are taken from the "INAC Customized Data Based on 1986 Census of Canada, Quantitative Analysis and Socio-demographic Research, 1989" Indian and Northern Affairs Canada.

[2] General population refers to the total population (15+) of the specified geographical area less registered Indians.

Indians off-reserve are slightly more likely to be employed than Indians on-reserve (42.8% vs. 31.4% respectively), for a total Indian employment rate of 33.9 percent compared to 64.1 percent in the general population of the Northwest Territories.[3] This relatively low employment rate may be due in part to the fact that many Natives do not identify traditional Aboriginal activities such as hunting, trapping and fishing as work. Thus, potentially large numbers of Aboriginal people may not have been included in these occupational categories in the 1986 Census.

There are 17 Bands in the Northwest Territories, 2.9 percent of the total in Canada, with a total population of 9,095.[4]

The Athapaskan languages Kutchin, Hare, Slave, Chipewyan and Dogrib are spoken in the N.W.T. The Inuktitut language is spoken in the most northerly regions of the N.W.T.[5]

Over 37% of the Native population speak English at home on the reserve. Off-reserve 73% of Natives speak English at home; they may speak a native language in addition to English.

Corrections

In the Northwest Territories Natives are between 80 and 90 percent of sentenced admissions to provincial custody in a year. In 1987-1988 approximately 772 Natives were admitted (88% of 877).[6]

---

[3] Ibid.

[4] Schedule of Indian Bands, Reserves and Settlements Including - Membership and Population Location and Area in Hectares June 1, 1987. Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa, 1987.

[5] Indian and Inuit Communities and Languages, The National Atlas of Canada, 5th Edition, Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

[6] Statistics Canada, Adult Correctional Services in Canada, 1978-1988. Cat. No. 85-211, Table 11: Sentenced Admissions to Provincial Custody, by Selected Perspectives and Inmate Characteristics, Canada and the Provinces 1983-84 to 1987-88.

Aboriginal Justice Programs, Projects and Research

Many programs listed are described as programs aimed at the general population. These are included because in the Northwest Territories, the majority of people are aboriginal people and therefore these programs serve large numbers of aboriginal people.

The NWT Department of Justice is sponsoring a Family Law review project, and an aboriginal rights courts challenges program. A Minister's Advisory Committee on Aboriginal Justice has been set up. The recent Jury Act amendment allows unilingual aboriginal jurors, which in turn has increased the demand for native language interpreters.

Relatively longstanding Justice programs include Native Courtworkers and Legal Aid, and more recent programs are the RCMP Native Policing and Student Special Constable Programs.

Corrections and after care are the responsibility of the Department of Social Services. There are programs especially for young offenders, including detention and bail supervision, probation services and alternative measures programs. Psychological services are available to help with assessments for corrections. The youth court services are available to provide verbal or written reports on matters relevant to disposition.

Adult offenders are offered court services, probation, aftercare services, community residential programs and preventive programs from the Department of Social Services. Psychological assessments and services are available to inmates and parolees for alcohol and drug abuse or other problems.

TITLE: RCMP STUDENT SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: A summer student program has been operated for the past two summers, where students were hired to work as supernumerary special constables in their own communities for the summer. This program was funded jointly by the Department of Education and the Department of Justice in 1989. In 1989 sixteen young northerners, all aboriginal persons, completed the summer student program. Two were stationed in each of Yellowknife, Fort Smith, and Iqaluit, and one student was stationed in each of Fort McPherson, Fort Good Hope, Fort Franklin, Aklavik, Fort Resolution, Spence Bay, Cambridge Bay, Igloolik, Coral Harbour, and Hay River. Two of these have applied to become special constables, and one has applied to become a regular member.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Adolescents

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Solicitor General, Canada
Department of Justice (NWT)
Department of Education (NWT)

CONTACT PERSON: (1) Nora Sanders
Director, Policy and Planning
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

(403) 920-3131

(2) Commanding Officer
R.C.M. Police
"G" Division
P.O. Bag 500
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2R3

(403) 920-8322

TITLE: NATIVE POLICING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Policing in the Northwest Territories is done by the RCMP, under a contract for policing services between the Government of the NWT and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Department of Justice works closely with the RCMP "G" Division to encourage policing practices which are sensitive to the cultural traditions of the people of the Northwest Territories.

There is particular emphasis on recruiting native people from the north to the force. Native Special Constables are encouraged to apply to become regular members of the force. In 1988, two special constables were promoted to regular member status and are now serving in the NWT. In 1989, two more special constables were promoted. They are currently taking extra training in Regina and will be posted to the NWT on completion. As a result of a change in RCMP policy, local people can now be hired, and receive on the job training in the detachments in their home communities, prior to undergoing training in Regina. For the first time, the Dene National Assembly in Inuvik in the summer of 1989 was policed entirely of Native RCMP officers (special constables and regular members.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Justice Professionals

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Solicitor General - Canada Policing Agreement
Department of Justice (NWT)

CONTACT PERSON: (1) Nora Sanders
Director, Policy and Planning
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

(403) 920-3131

(2) Commanding Officer
R.C.M. Police
"G" Division
P.O. Bag 500
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2R3

(403) 920-8322

TITLE: RCMP INDIAN SPECIAL CONSTABLE PROGRAM OPTION 3(B)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Royal Canadian Mounted Police

LOCATION: All provinces and territories except Ontario, Quebec, and New Brunswick.

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program provides policing by Indian people under the supervision of the RCMP. The constables have full peace officer status off and on reserve and may enforce federal and provincial statutes, the Criminal Code, the Indian Act and band by-laws. Duties are generally comparable to those of regular RCMP officers. Primary responsibility, however, is to provide liaison with the reserve.

Location of services: 268 communities in B.C., Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, P.E.I., Yukon and N.W.T.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: 1973

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
54% provincial/territorial
46% Dept. of Indian & Northern Affairs

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:
Evalucan, 1978
Social Policy Research Associates, 1983
Federation of Saskatchewan Indian Nations/Canada/Saskatchewan Studies, 1984

CONTACT PERSON:

Band Support Directorate
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
10 Wellington St., North Tower, Room 1734
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0H4

Tel.: (819) 997-8216

Asst. Commissioner R. Head
Director, Aboriginal Policing
1200 Vanier Parkway
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R2

Tel.: (613) 993-6210

TITLE: ALTERNATIVE MEASURES PROGRAM - COMMUNITY LIAISON SERVICES (YOUTH)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Community Liaison Services acts as a resource to community groups (Youth Justice Committees) who provide Alternative Measures Programs or Crime Prevention Programs. Services are provided to youths ages 12 to 18 and their families upon referral by the RCMP or the Court, as an alternative to Court action.

This program provides: monitoring of Alternative Measures Programs to ensure that the programs are appropriate and respecting of the rights of the youth. Community Liaison Services provides assistance to the RCMP in determining if a referral is appropriate, acts as a training resource to the Committee and submits the necessary documentation with respect to the performance of the youth in the program.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON: Brian Mason
Director, Corrections
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE:	ABORIGINAL RIGHTS COURT CHALLENGES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Advisory Committee on Aboriginal Justice

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: A special fund has been set up to provide $100,000 annually to pay legal expenses for individuals and non-profit organizations who seek to protect and define aboriginal, treaty, or other rights that pertain to aboriginal people of the Northwest Territories, through the court process. The first grant, in the amount of $20,000.00, was provided to the Snowdrift Band for legal research related to their opposition to the proposed low level military flights over Snowdrift. Applications are reviewed by the Advisory Committee on Aboriginal Justice, and their recommendations as to whether funding should be given are provided to the Minister of Justice.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)

CONTACT PERSON: Nora Sanders
Director, Policy and Planning
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-6418

TITLE: NATIVE COURTWORKERS PROGRAM, MACKENZIE REGION

DELIVERY AGENCY: MacKenzie Courtworkers

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Legal Services Board is the main carrier agency for the MacKenzie Courtworkers. MacKenzie Courtworkers serves the communities in the Western Arctic. The Courtworkers assist legal aid counsel, and appear on behalf of young offenders and adults accused of summary convictions offences. They are based in communities across the region.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Justice Professionals

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada)
(Native Courtworkers Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Annual Reports

CONTACT PERSON: Peter Westaway
Executive Director
MacKenzie Courtworkers Services
P.O. Box 2706
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2R1

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-3678

TITLE: JURY ACT AMENDMENT - UNILINGUAL ABORIGINAL JURORS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Northwest Territories Supreme Court

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: In 1985 the Jury Act was amended to permit unilingual aboriginal persons to participate in juries. A thorough review in this area was conducted by the Committee on Law Reform, and additional training was conducted for the legal interpreters who will have the task of interpreting the proceedings to the unilingual juror(s). The amendment was proclaimed in force on September 1, 1989.

Previously, all jurors (native or non-native) had to understand either English or French. Now people who speak an aboriginal language but not English or French can serve on juries. Implementation of the new provision will be on a case by case basis. The first trial in which a unilingual person who spoke an aboriginal language served as a juror was held in Fort Simpson in November 1989.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives

START DATE: September 1, 1989

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)
Language Agreement

CONTACT PERSON: Geoffrey Bickert
Deputy Minister
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-7453

TITLE: LEGAL INTERPRETING PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to provide legal interpretation services to unilingual aboriginal language speakers in court (for accused, witnesses, and juries). In 1988, a six-week course was conducted, in which 17 graduates, representing the Inuktitut, Inuinnaqtun, Dogrib, Chipewyan, North Slavey, and South Slavey languages studied. In 1989, a specialized Jury Trial Training Course was held for advanced students including eight graduates from the previous course held in 1988. In the summer of 1989, a two-week interpreter training course was held. The Legal Interpreting Office in the Department of Justice has coordinated work in the area of developing legal terminology in native languages, and also conducts information sessions for lawyers.

TARGET GROUPS: Natives
Justice Professionals

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)
Secretary of State - Canada-NWT Language Agreement

CONTACT PERSON: Betty Harnum
Coordinator, Interpreting Services
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-6110

TITLE:	JUSTICES OF THE PEACE PROGRAM - APPOINTMENT OF ELDERS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Justice (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: There is a proposal to appoint panels of three elders to sit together as Justices of the Peace to hear cases in their communities. Assuming that the panels of JPs would hear the same kinds of matters that JPs sitting alone hear now, this would not require any changes in legislation. This approach would be consistent with the authority given to elders in aboriginal communities. It would have the added benefit of allowing the responsibility for decisions to be shared among the panel members. Initially, this will be done on a trial basis in a couple of "pilot project" communities. Full community support will be needed to make this approach worthwhile.

TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Justice professionals
START DATE:	(proposed)
COMPLETION DATE:	
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice (NWT)

CONTACT PERSON:

Bud Harvey
Director, Court Services
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-7488

TITLE: ALCOHOL, DRUG AND COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH - CLINICAL SERVICES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Clinical Services Program assists community social service workers, regional personnel and residential facility staff in assessing and treating children and adolescents with serious emotional or behavioural problems and/or other psychological problems and special needs by consulting with social workers, parents, teachers, and other primary care givers encountering difficulty with children or adolescents with special needs. The clinic provides community based clinical evaluation, psychometric assessment and diagnosis on moderate to severe emotional, behavioural, cognitive and other psychological problems in children and adolescents. The services include coordination and facilitation of referrals for specialized assessment and treatment services not available at the community level, community based intervention and treatment planning and support for children and adolescents with moderate to severe emotional and behavioural problems. It provides court-ordered assessment reports as required under section 13 of the Young Offenders Act, in-service staff training delivered at the community level in the assessment and treatment of disturbed youth to social workers and other primary care-givers.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders
Children

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Department of Social Services Annual Report
CONTACT PERSON:	Alan Downe A/Director, Alcohol, Drug and Mental Health Services P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-8922

TITLE:	CORRECTIONS COMMUNITY - COURT SERVICES (PROGRAM)
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of this program is to supply social information of an offender at the request of the court. Reports include pre-trial, pre-sentence, and means reports. Court Services functions include gathering social information and preparing reports at the request of the court and presenting the reports, including recommendations, to the court.
TARGET GROUPS:	Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Department of Social Services Annual Report
CONTACT PERSON:	Brian Mason Director, Corrections Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-8922

TITLE: COURT SERVICES (YOUTH)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Court Services workers attend Youth Court as necessary and provide verbal and written reports to the court to assist in the disposition and/or review of cases before the court. Services include interviewing and collecting information respecting the young person and his family, school, employment and other relationships in regard to disposition or review by the court; interviewing victims; providing information to the court on alternatives or recommending options on review; providing copies of reports as specified by the Young Offenders Act; and assisting the court as required.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders
General public

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON:
Brian Mason
Director, Corrections
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE:	DETENTION AND BAIL SUPERVISION (YOUTH) PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The purpose of the program is to confine youth as ordered by the court to be held prior to a youth court hearing or sentencing supervision of youth prior to trial, to ensure their attendance at the hearing and purchase or provision of supervision and custody services to restrict the liberty of the young person to ensure his attendance at court and prevent re-offending. This service is provided as ordered by the youth court or a Justice official.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services (NWT) Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Department of Social Services Annual Report
CONTACT PERSON:	Brian Mason Director, Corrections Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-8922

TITLE: OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC TRUSTEE, ESTATE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Office of the Public Trustee can administer a deceased person's estate when the deceased person has requested his affairs be managed by the Public Trustee; when a person dies without leaving a will and there is no one else to look after the estate and the family of the deceased has requested in writing that it wants the Public Trustee's help. The Court may appoint the Public Trustee when the estate is worth less than $5,000.00. The Public Trustee can look after mentally incompetent persons estates. The Office of the Public Trustee can also hold money in trust for children under the age of 19.

Under an agreement with the Department of Indian & Northern Affairs, the Public Trustee administers the estate of persons who are under the jurisdiction of the Indian Act.

TARGET GROUPS: General Public
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)
Department of Indian & Northern Affairs

CONTACT PERSON: Larry Pontus
Office of the Public Trustee
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-7464

TITLE: CORRECTIONS COMMUNITY -
FINE OPTION PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Community Services provides: an alternative for those unable to pay for fines; community based organizations with funds for administering the program (Fine Option Act); supervision to community based agencies who administer the program; referrals of offenders who are unable to pay their fines to make application to participate in the programs.

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON:
Brian Mason
Director, Corrections
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE: ALCOHOL, DRUGS AND COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH - PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES TO CORRECTIONS (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to assist and support correctional facilities personnel in ensuring that the mental health needs of territorial inmates are recognized and cared for, and to provide forensic assessment services as required by the Courts and Parole Services. One staff psychologist travels on a regular basis and is responsible for consultation with correctional authorities in relation to inmates with special mental health needs, crisis intervention services for inmates in acute psychological or emotional distress, clinical and psychometric assessment, coordination or psychological reports required by the courts and parole personnel, consultation and advice to departmental officials in the development of mental health services for territorial inmates.

TARGET GROUPS: Young Offenders
Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON: Alan Downe
A\Director, Alcohol, Drug and Community Health Services,
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE: CORRECTIONS INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Institutional Services provides sentence administration, custody and security, classification services, medical and dental services, food services, work programs, treatment services, training services, and pre-release services.

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON:
Brian Mason
Director, Corrections
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE: CORRECTIONS COMMUNITY - AFTER CARE SERVICES (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of this program is to assist newly released offenders make a satisfactory adjustment to community living. All offenders on pre-release and released status are eligible for this service. Services are provided on a voluntary basis. This service includes: establishing and maintaining a professional helping relationship, participating in the development of a release plan; counselling the offender and developing a positive lifestyle on release; referring the offender to work, financial, accommodation, and treatment services.

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON:
Brian Mason
Director, Corrections
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE:	CORRECTIONS COMMUNITY - COMMUNITY RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Participants in this program are offenders under temporary absence who are eligible to reside in Community Residential Centres. The need for service is determined by offender groups and based organizations. This program identifies funding sources and develops funding mechanisms for residential programs, and monitors the efficiency and cost-effectiveness of funded residential programs.
TARGET GROUPS:	Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Department of Social Services Annual Report
CONTACT PERSON:	Brian Mason Director, Corrections Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-8922

TITLE:	CORRECTIONS COMMUNITY - PROBATION SUPERVISION PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	This service includes: surveillance of the offender's conduct to ensure that probation conditions are met; counselling of the offender in appropriate attitudes and behaviours and correction of minor breaches in behaviour; action to present serious breaches or required modifications of the Probation Order to the court; organization and development of community service work, restitution, and victim-offender reconciliation programs.
TARGET GROUPS:	Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Department of Social Services Annual Report
CONTACT PERSON:	Brian Mason Director, Corrections Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-8922

TITLE: INSTITUTIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program offers Institutional and Community Services for both adults and young offenders by (Institutional): sentence administration, custody and security, classification, medical/dental services, food services, work programs, treatment services, training services, pre-release services, and (Community): court services, probation supervision, aftercare services, fine option program, preventative programs, and community residential programs. The Division of Corrections Services also provides positive guidance and work related training of offenders with a view to their rehabilitation.

TARGET GROUPS: Offenders
Young Offenders

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON:
Brian Mason
Director, Corrections
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE:	PROBATION SERVICES - YOUTH COURT PROBATION PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Youth Court Probation program assists youths and parents to comply with the terms of the Probation Order of the Youth Court. The objectives are to supervise youth on probation by ensuring a youth reports on a regular basis, assisting the youth in his efforts in school or in finding employment, documenting the youth's progress, counselling the youth as appropriate to his age and assisting him in being crime free.
TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services (NWT) Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Department of Social Services Annual Report
CONTACT PERSON:	Brian Mason Director, Corrections Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-8922

TITLE:	CORRECTIONS CUSTODIAL SERVICES PROGRAM
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Social Services (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Corrections Custodial Services provides various levels of custody in a variety of settings (staffed facilities, group homes, outpost/bush camps) to youth ordered to serve periods of custody by the Youth Court. Custodial Services consist of: supervision and surveillance by staff as appropriate to the youth and his disposition; provision of food, clothing, recreation and education; medical care and specialized services as necessary; counselling and other services to assist youth in developing positive attitudes and skills to function effectively in a crime free manner. Services are provided in designated facilities.

TARGET GROUPS:	Young Offenders
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Social Services (NWT) Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)
PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS:	Department of Social Services Annual Report
CONTACT PERSON:	Brian Mason Director, Corrections Department of Social Services P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-8922

TITLE: CORRECTIONS COMMUNITY - PREVENTATIVE PROGRAMS

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Social Services (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: This program includes: community work related to developing or strengthening programs which can improve the social health of a community; dissemination of information related to the causative factors of crime and methods to alter these factors; and intervention with individuals and families who are at risk of becoming involved in crime.

TARGET GROUPS:
Offenders
General Public

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Social Services (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada) (Young Offenders Agreement)

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: Department of Social Services Annual Report

CONTACT PERSON:
Brian Mason
Director, Corrections
Department of Social Services
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-8922

TITLE:	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES CRIME PREVENTION PROJECT
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Dene Nation
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	The Department of Justice has participated in an advisory capacity with the Dene Nation Crime Prevention project which is funded by the Federal Department of the Solicitor General. Activities have included community interviews, sponsoring a poster contest, and organizing a feast for a crime prevention awards ceremony in Snowdrift.
TARGET GROUPS:	General public Women Children
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Solicitor General Canada Royal Canadian Mounted Police Territorial Department of Justice
CONTACT PERSON:	Cynthia Cardinal Dene Nation P.O. Box 2338 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2P7
TELEPHONE:	(403) 873-4081

TITLE: NORTHERNERS AGAINST IMPAIRED DRIVING (PROJECT)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Representatives of the Department are involved in the Northerners Against Impaired Driving (N.A.I.D.) committee. Last spring this committee released "Friends Don't Let Friends", a video on impaired driving which is aimed at a northern audience. N.A.I.D. also screens applications from the Northwest Territories for funding under the Federal Community Action Program on Impaired Driving.

TARGET GROUPS:
General Public
Adolescents

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Health and Welfare Canada

CONTACT PERSON:

(1) Paul Craig
Member, N.A.I.D.
c/o Licensing Board
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

(403) 920-8812

(2) David Grundy
Member, N.A.I.D.
c/o Drug Awareness Section
"G" Division
R.C.M.P.
P.O. Box 500
Yellowknife, NWT

(403) 920-8388

TITLE: LEGAL AID (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Legal Services Board

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Legal Services Board consists of ten members appointed by the Minister of Justice. The role of the Board is to ensure that all aspects of legal aid offered in the NWT are available to eligible persons.

To be eligible for this program the applicant must show that he is unable to afford a lawyer. Consideration is given to their assets, liabilities, income, expenses and their financial requirements and those of their spouses and dependents.

The Legal Services Board is the carrier agency for the MacKenzie Court Workers Services, Maliganik Tukisiniakvik, the Arctic Rim Law Centre Society, Keewatin Legal Aid Service, and the Arctic Public Legal Education and Information Society. A separate agreement is in place for the MacKenzie Court Workers under the Native Programs at the federal Department of Justice. The regional clinics operate a system of regionally based lawyers in cooperation with native community representatives. These courtworkers appear on behalf of young offenders, and of adults accused of summary conviction offences.

Funding for Arctic P.L.E.I. comes from various sources including the Northwest Territories Law Foundation. All these programs are non-profit.

A new legal aid clinic is being set up in the Keewatin Region. A lawyer has been hired, a head office in Rankin Inlet is being arranged, and it is expected that the clinic will open in February 1990. The Legal Services Board is now in the process of making plans to open a legal aid office in the Kitikmeot Region at a future date. These programs have separate boards.

TARGET GROUPS: General Public
Financially disadvantaged

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada), through the Legal Aid Agreement

PROGRAM REVIEWS/ EVALUATIONS: A major evaluation of the N.W.T. Legal Aid system, done jointly by the federal and territorial governments, is at the assessment review stage now.

CONTACT PERSON:
Douglas Miller
Executive Director
Legal Services Board
P.O. Box 1298
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2N9

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-3828

TITLE: VICTIMS ASSISTANCE COMMITTEE (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: In 1989 a committee was set up pursuant to the Victims of Crime Act. The committee consists of three members. The purpose of the program is to give funding to eligible organizations who wish to start programs to assist victims of crime by: the provision of information to victims, witnesses and criminal justice practitioners; programs and services designed to directly assist victims in dealing with the consequences and effects of crime, and coping with the aftermath of crime; training, developing, testing and implementation of training materials and programs for such clients as volunteers, police, court-workers and professionals in the field of victim services and activities; education activities geared towards the victim of crime; and public awareness information programs. Eligible applications may include any person, organization or agency recognized by the committee as capable of delivering services to the victims of crime.

TARGET GROUPS: Victims
Volunteer Groups

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Social Services (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada)
Victims Surcharge paid by offenders

CONTACT PERSON: Lawrence Norbert
Coordinator, Victims Assistance Program
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-6299

TITLE: FAMILY LAW REVIEW PROJECT

DELIVERY AGENCY: Family Law Review Committee

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: A major review of Family Law in the Northwest Territories is being conducted. The goal of the review is to modernize family law in the NWT while, where possible, reflecting traditional approaches to the resolution of family disputes.

The work is being done by a committee appointed by the Minister of Justice, which includes members recommended by aboriginal organizations as well as by the legal profession and the supporting NWT departments and agencies. The committee's work is supported by a lawyer consultant, three regional researchers, and two ethnologists.

Native researchers on the Family Law Review are Marie Uviluq (researching Baffin and Keewatin Region), Angie Lantz (researching MacKenzie, and Billie Day (researching Inuvialuit and Kitikmeot).

The report of the consultants, including the committee's recommendations for legislative changes, is to be ready by March 31,1990.

TARGET GROUPS:
General Public
Justice professionals

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: March 31, 1990

FUNDING SOURCES:
Department of Justice (NWT)
Department of Social Services (NWT)
Advisory Council on the Status of Women
Law Foundation of the NWT

CONTACT PERSON:
Cheryl Walker
Chairperson, Family Law Review Committee
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-7466

TITLE:	MINISTER'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ABORIGINAL JUSTICE
DELIVERY AGENCY:	Department of Justice (NWT)
LOCATION:	Northwest Territories
DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES:	Presently, this committee consists of three persons who advise the Minister of Justice on justice issues as they relate to aboriginal persons. A meeting of the Committee took place in October, 1989, which included a meeting with the Minister. Topics on the agenda included: elders as JPs, solvent abuse, Canadian Bar Association reports on law, mandatory firearms prohibitions in the Criminal Code, and Native Custom Law.
TARGET GROUPS:	Natives Justice professionals
START DATE:	
COMPLETION DATE:	ongoing
FUNDING SOURCES:	Department of Justice (NWT)
CONTACT PERSON:	Nora Sanders Director, Policy and Planning Department of Justice P.O. Box 1320 Yellowknife, NWT X1A 2L9
TELEPHONE:	(403) 920-3131

TITLE: JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice (NWT)

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: Amendments to the Justice of the Peace Act, aimed at enhancing the independence of Justices of the Peace, passed in the Fall Session of the Legislative Assembly. Previously, JPs were appointed "at pleasure" of the Commissioner in Executive Council, for an unspecified term which would cease only when the JP reached the age of 75, left the Northwest Territories, or was removed with cause in accordance with the provisions of the Act. A Justice of the Peace Review Council is set up to deal with serious complaints or disciplinary matters relating to the Justices of the Peace. The Chief Judge will review complaints and can dismiss, reprimand, or suspend JPs for two weeks, or pass the complaint on to the JP Review Council, who can discipline the JP or recommend that the appointment be revoked, for the reasons set out in the Act.

Roy Ballam was contracted to deliver a series of regional workshops (Yellowknife, Iqaluit and Inuvik) to cover basic training programs for Justices of the Peace. Mr. Ballam has been a sitting JP in British Columbia since 1958, and has been training JPs since 1974. A total of six training programs has been delivered in 1989. A Justice of the Peace Administrator is to be hired to coordinate training, appointments, and all matters related to the JP program. This position will report directly to the Chief Judge of the Territorial Court. Many of the approximately 120 JPs in the NWT are aboriginal persons. JP court is held in the community where the offence occurs, soon after the event, which is the first contact with the justice system for many accused.

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Justice professionals
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)

CONTACT PERSON:
Bud Harvey
Director, Court Services
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-7488

TITLE: CORONER PROGRAM

DELIVERY AGENCY: Department of Justice (NWT) - Coroner's Office

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The Coroner's Office is charged with investigating deaths that occur as a result of accident, apparent violence, suicide or causes other than disease, sickness or old age. A total of seventy-seven coroners are appointed in the NWT. Twenty-five of these coroners are native. In 1989 a training workshop for coroners was conducted and offered by the British Columbia Coroners Service and the Alberta Medical Examiners Office. This workshop was offered over six weekends in several regional communities.

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Justice professionals

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)

CONTACT PERSON: Donna Thomas
Chief Coroner
Department of Justice
P.O. Box 1320
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2L9

TELEPHONE: (403) 873-7460

TITLE: ARCTIC PUBLIC LEGAL EDUCATION AND INFORMATION (PROGRAM)

DELIVERY AGENCY: Arctic Public Education and Information Society

LOCATION: Northwest Territories

DESCRIPTION OF PURPOSE AND ACTIVITIES: The purpose of the Society is to provide information about the justice system to residents of the Northwest Territories. This includes organizing educational seminars, arranging for the production and distribution of brochures and videos, developing manuals for those who wish to present legal information to their communities, seeking innovative means of communicating legal information (such as through community theatre projects), and operating a Law line to respond to legal enquiries. All of these activities must take into account the need to communicate with people in aboriginal languages.

TARGET GROUPS: General public
Natives

START DATE:

COMPLETION DATE: ongoing

FUNDING SOURCES: Department of Justice (NWT)
Department of Justice (Canada)
(Public Legal Education Agreement)
Other sources, including their own fund raising activities.

CONTACT PERSON: Stephen Whipp
Executive Director
Arctic Public Legal Education and
Information Society
P.O. Box 2706
Yellowknife, NWT
X1A 2R1

TELEPHONE: (403) 920-2360